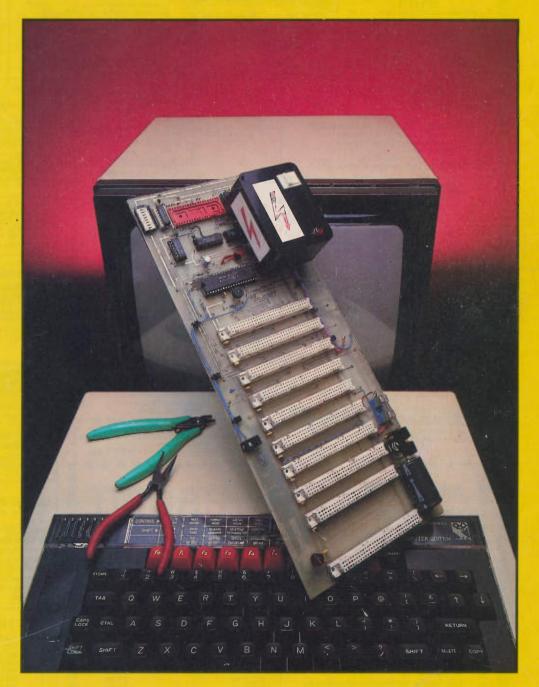
PRACTICAL JULY 1986 · £1·25 **ELECTRONICS** SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

MICROMOUSE-ALTERNATIVE ROBOTICS

RS-232 BREAKOUT BOX

ECHO REVERB SOUND EFFECTS

> PASSIVE I.R. DETECTOR



29

Windsor

HOBBYBUS IN ACTION—HOW TO CONNECT THE BUS TO YOUR COMPUTER

P.E. PROJECT KITS

MAGENTA

Full kits include pcb's, hardware, cases (unless stated otherwise), IC sockets, wire, nuts & bolts. Article reprints extra 70p each.

£41.78

£23.03

£26.34

£18.60

£28.19

£8.68

50

PULLEY WHEELS --- metal 3mm bore

20mm METAL COLLAR with screw — 3mm bore FLEXIBLE SPRING COUPLING 3mm L31mm FLEXIBLE METAL COUPLING 3mm

DC MOTOR 1.5V-4.5V RPM 4,400-8,700 Shaft dia 2mm L10mm. Body 29×38mm DC MOTOR TYPE — DC28

FISCHERTECHNIK DC MOTOR SETS

10mm dia 20mm dia

SMALL TYPE 187 LARGE TYPE 185

needed

ŝ

FLEXIBLE STEEL SPRING DRIVING BELT 47p 12" long, Joins to itself or 2 or more can be joined where long lengths are

BBC HEART RATE

Practise relaxation or monitor fitness with this plug-in heart rate monitor. Connects directly to the BBC computer. Programs give continuous heart rate displays, bar charts, graphs etc. Supplied with sensor, software & instructions — ready to plug in and use.

BBC Heart Rate Monitor Ready Built £35.99

80p/metrs. £13.48

populated board Sept/Oct 85 RS232 TO CENTRONICS CONVERTER

CYLINDER THERMOSTAT May 85

PROGRAM CONDITIONER June 83

AUTO TEST SET May 83 WIPER DELAY Apr 83 less relay BATTERY TESTER Apr 83

BBC POWER CONTROL INTERFACE Apr 85 GUITAR ACTIVE TONE CONTROL less case Sept 83 £11.97

PHOTOGRAPHIC TRIGGER UNIT Apr 86 £33.98 TEMPERATURE/ANALOGUE INTERFACE Apr

86 SPECTRUM HAROWARE RESTART (uncased) Mar £27.14

COMPUTER MOVEMENT DETECTOR Feb 86

SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH & 8-BIT I/O PORT

AMSTRAD I/D Mar 86

LOGIC PROBE Feb 86

FIBREOPTIC AUDIO LINK Mar 86 FIBREOPTIC CABLE

THIS MONTH'S KITS -S.A.E. OR PHONE FOR PRICES

GUITAR TRACKER June 86	£34.62
ORY BATTERY CHARGER	Send for details
STEbus PROJECT	SENO FOR LIST
NOTCHER EFFECTS UNIT May	86 £29.98
TTL LOGIC CHECKER May 86	£19.9
SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH /	or 86 £39.57
SCRATCH & RUMBLE FILT	ER (Stereo) Ap
86	£17.9

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

superb instrument with a five digit 0.5 inch LED display giving direct readout of pF, nF and uF from 1pF Exceptionally

to 1,000uF. Exceptionally easy to use. A crystal timebase eliminates setting up procedures. Ideal for schools, labs, and industry as well as electronics enthusiasts from beginners to experts. Complete Mit - including CPG, case, all components and hardware, £35.98. Reprints of article 70p.



As featured in December issue Kit including PCB, I.C. & All Parts £20.98 Transformer 30V 18VA £5.98 extra Case (houses PCB only) £2.95 extra Lead & Connector for BBC Computer £1.98 Motor - ID35 £14.50 TEA1012 also available separately £6.88. Data £1.00

STEPPER MOTOR

(G . 6 BBC TO 1035 STEPPER MOTOR INTERFACE KIT £13.99 PCB,

driver (C, components, connectors and leads included.) Demonstration software, listings, circuit diagram, pcb layout and construction details given. Requires unregulated 12/dc power supply. INTERFACE NT (ref PE) E13.98. OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY PARTS £4.67. ID35 STEPPER MOTOR 48 Steps. 12V £14.50.

- \star

 \star

 \bigstar

 $\star \star$

 $\star \star$

 $\dot{\star}$

¥ \star *



PE HOBBYbus

Kit including double sided p.c.b. excluding DIN sockets £49.98. DIN 41612 a+c sockets £2.20 each or 10 for £18.

***** MICROPROCESSOR TRAINER AND SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER A new single board training and evaluation system for the 16-bit 68000 Series Microprocessor. A standard working system in kit form costs just £99.00 including

VAT. Programs are developed and written with the aid of an on-board monitor program. The system is programmed and run via an RS232 link from either a standard terminal or a BBC Computer programmed to act as a terminal (we can supply the necessary software). Optional extras include a line by line assembler, a peripheral I/O port and timer, and a G64 bus interface. Full sets of technical literature, programming information and manufacturers' data sheets are available to accompany the system.

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK NOW PHONE OR WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS REF PE6

68705 MICROCONTROLLER TRAINER

÷	68705 MICROCONTROLLER
÷	TRAINER
****	A stand-alone unit with hexadecimal keyboard and 9-digit seven-segment display. Uses a control oriented 68705 microprocessor with a comprehensive monitor system. A
<u> </u>	bank of 8 LEDs and switches allows I/O control programs
****	to be run before connecting to 'real' external circuits. An A/D-D/A board is also available along with full support literature. An excellent introduction to machine code programming right down to 'bit' level. Used in many
4	educational establishments. A complete system costs under £50.
1	All in stock Phone or write for details Ref PE6

68000 P8	£21.20
68230 P8	£6.99
68681	£9.60
64 pin I.C. socket	98
6116 (250n)	£1.99
6264 (250n)	£3.99
27128 EPROM	£3.88
MC1488	56
MC1489	59

TOUCH CONTROL PSU Oct 85 f2 MODULATED SYNDRUM Oct 85 f2 GENERAL PURPOSE ROBOT INTERFACE, £28.38 £26.58 E, fully Sept 85 F44,91 CAR BOOT ALARM Sept 85 F41,77 COMPUTER ENVELOPE SNAPER Aug 85 F22,11 VOLTMETER MEMORY ADAPTOR July 85 F10,81 SYNUE KEYBOARD FOR COM 64 Jun 85 F3,61 SYNTHESISER INTERFACE FOR COM 64 Jun 85 £11.72 **ADVENTURES** £22 19 WITH £9.55 **ELECTRONICS** AMSTRAD SYNTHESISER INTERFACE May 85 £25.38

£21.77

£20.99

£18 67

£18.87 £34.62 £8.24 £13.25

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldening, uses an S-Dec Breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects — including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, inter-com, timer, etc. Helps you learn about elec-tronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-Dec bread-board and all the components for the projects. Adventures with Electronics £3.58. Component pack £20.98 less battery.

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

Enjoyable introduction to electronics. Full of very clear full colour pictures and easy to follow text. Ideal for all beginners — children and adults. Only basic tools needed. 64 full colour pages cover all aspects — soldering — fault finding — components (identification and how they work). Also full details of how to build 6 projects — burglar alarm, radio, games, etc. Requires soldering — 4 pages clearly show you how. COMPONENTS SUPPLEO ALLOW ALL

COMPONENTS SUPPLIED ALLOW ALL PROJECTS TO BE BUILT AND KEPT. Supplied less batteries & cases. FUN WITH ELECTRONICS, COMPONENT PACK £16.98 BOOK EXTRA £1.75.

Book available separately.

£1.75 £1.84 £1.99

24p 68p

£2 98

£9.85 £9.90

£1.98

 \star

LOGIC TUTOR

A specifically designed test bed for the practical side of the 8-part educational series 'Introduction to Digital Electronics' Practical Electronics Oct 83-May 84. Full kit includes screen printed pcb, power supply, connec-tor strips and turned pin sockets (less case).

£34.98 **REPRINTS EXTRA 70p EACH**

INTRODUCTION **TO ELECTRONICS**

An introduction to the basic principles of electronics. With lots of simple experiments. Uses soldering. Lots of full colour illustrations and simple explanations. A lovely book. Ideal for all ages.

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS COMPONENT PACK BOOK FXTRA

£9.99 £2.45

Book also available separately.

CATALOGUE

Brief details of each kit, book contents, and illustrations and descriptions of our range of tools and components are all included.

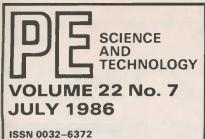
Robotics and Computing section included. Our advert shows just a selection of our products. Up to date price list enclosed. Official orders welcome. Catalogue & Price List — Send £1 in stamps etc or add £1 to your order.

Price list only 9×4 SAE.

Cetelogue free to schools/colleges requested on officiel letterheed.

HOW TO ORDER MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.	8
PE7, 135 HUNTER ST., Burton-on-trent Staffs, Oe14 2st.	
MAIL OROER ONLY. 0283 65435, Mon-Fri 9-5. ADD 80P PAP TO ALL ORDERS. PRICES INCLUDE VAT. SAE ALL ENGURIES. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME.	
OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT	
Access/Barclaycard (Visa) by phone or post. 24 hr Answerphone for credit card orders.	VISA
OVERSEAS: Payment must be starting IRISH REPUBLIC and BPO: UK PRICES. EUROPE: UK PRICES plus 10%. ELSEWHERE: write for quote.	

EDUCATIONAL SETS



Editor: Richard Barron Consultant Editor: Nick Hampshire Editorial Assistant: Mary-Ann Hubers Advertisement Manager: Alfred Tonge Publisher: Angelo Zgorelec

Readers' Enquiries

All editorial correspondence should be addressed to the editor and any letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope. Please address editorial correspondence to: **Practical Electronics**, **16 Garway Rd.**, **London W2 4NH. Tel. 01-727 7010** *We regret that lengthy technical enguiries cannot be answered over*

the phone.

Advertisements

All correspondence relating to advertisements, including classified ads, should be addressed to: The advertisement manager, Practical Electronics, 25 Glenhurst Avenue, Bexley, Kent DA5 3HQ. Tel. (0322) 521069.

PE Services

Practical Electronics offers a wide range of services to readers including: p.c.b.s, books, subscriptions, back numbers, and software listings. However, due to increased administration costs we can no longer provide photocopies of articles over three years old. Also the availability of back numbers is rapidly declining.

In order to avoid disappointments, in the future, we suggest that you take out a subscription. Not only will you avoid missing an issue but you will also save money and in most cases receive your copy before it is in the local newsagents.

PE EDITORIAL TEL. 01-727 7010 ADVERTISEMENT DEPT TEL. (0322) 521069

CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS PASSIVE IR DETECTOR by R. A. Penfold 10 Fun with fresnel lenses for light control or burglar detection 200MHz COUNTER Part Two by Mike Delaney 20 Construction and applications of a professional spec. test instrument for the hobbyist DRY CELL CHARGER by Rod Cooper 16 Better Use Of Batteries constructional project RS232 BREAKOUT BOX by John Lewis 32 Give yourself a break-Sort out your computer's communication PE HOBBY BUS Part 3 by R. A. Penfold 34 Computer connections and software for Z80-based micros ECHO-REVERB by M. P. Horsey 38 Produce crazy crescendo, erie echo and raucus reverb NEWS AND REVIEWS **NEWS AND MARKET PLACE** 4 What's new, what's happening and what's to come **READERS' LETTERS** 7 What you say and what you think **NEWS LATEST** 60 Last minute news items COMMENT A personal point of view 57 **REGULAR FEATURES** 50 BBC MICRO FORUM by Ray Stuart SPACEWATCH by Dr Patrick Moore OBE 44 News from space and the sky this month **INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK** by Nexus 58 What's happening inside industry **ROBOTICS REVIEW** by Nigel Clark 31 The latest from the world of industrial and educational robots THE LEADING EDGE by Barry Fox 15 The technology behind the technology SPECIAL FEATURES BETTER USE OF BATTERIES Part 2 by Rod Cooper 16 Dry cell technology and practical charging details ALTERNATIVE ROBOTICS by Professor John Billingsley 26 Robotics for the hobbyist-fun and interest with technical excellence PRACTICAL MICROMOUSE by A. Dibley 28

PE SERVICES

 PCB SERVICE P.c.b. list and prices for PE projects
 54

 BOOK SERVICE A selection of the latest electronics titles
 56

 SUBSCRIPTIONS AND BACK NUMBERS
 53

 BAZAAR Free readers' ads
 55

Tips and techniques for practical robot design using a ZX81

OUR AUGUST 1986 ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, JULY 4th, 1986 (see page 57)

© Intrapress 1986. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.

WHAT'S NEW.

Two from Thandar

handar Electronics have an-Thandar Electronics in five nounced the addition of two further digital multimeters to their range, designated the TM357 and TM358.

The TM357 is a 3.5 digit l.c.d. multimeter with facilities to read a.c./d.c. voltage, current, resistance and diode test. A continuity buzzer is also provided.

The TM358 is a 3.5 digit l.c.d. multimeter which, besides incorporating similar ranges to the TM357, has the additional feature of conductance and transistor hfe measurement.

Details from: Thandar Electronics Ltd, London Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4H.J.



IEEE option scope

Paxton Instruments of Letchworth, Herts, announce the introduction of the HM208 digital storage oscilloscope with IEEE option.

This is a 20MHz realtime oscilloscope in addition to the 20MHz sampling frequency in the digital storage mode. The storage memory size is 4 × 1K × 8-bit; if, however, used in the single channel mode, channel I resolution becomes 2K × 8-bit.

The HM208 IEEE also has a second page memory facility which enables captured signals to be saved for later reference, whilst freeing the original memory for separate storage of channel I and/or channel 2.

Details from: Paxton Instruments, Unit B1, Pixmore Industrial Estate, Pixmore Avenue, Letchworth, Herts.





Plug it!

atest in the line of safe, compact, mains adaptor products from Masterpiece is the Masteradapta.

Now available from leading high street and diy stores at under £10, this adaptor is designed to plug directly into a 13A mains socket and accept four miniature 6A, 3-pin plugs which are compatible with other Masterplug adaptors. This gives an extremely neat and compact arrangement for operating up to four low power appliances (less than 1500W each) from a single 13A mains socket.

Details from: Masterpiece **Products, Masterpiece Cabinets** Ltd, Annscroft, Shrewsbury SY5 8AN.



Fast gates with power

itachi have made another technology and production breakthrough with their new HG28 series of gate arrays.

The gate arrays now feature a combination of super high speed and low power dissipation. At 0.8ns/gate the new series has broken through the Ins gate barrier and has achieved this, not only with no compromised power, but with a particularly low power dissipationjust 0.22mW (typ. at 10 MHz) for an internal gate.

Details from: Hitachi Electronic Components (UK) Ltd, 21 Upton Road, Watford, Herts WD1 7TB.

In civvy street

The comprehensive Oryx sol-dering iron range has been extended by the introduction of the Oryx 15W 240V lightweight iron. This low cost iron is based on a successful unit Oryx has built for a national public service organisation, which has used a similar device for many years.

Now in 'civvy' colours of orange and black and presented in a point-of-sale transparent package, this unit will serve all aspects of the market from the hobbyist through to industrial applications. The temperature is set at 350°C nominal from a wire-wound element in a tubular ceramic insulator. The soldering tip is iron plated for long life

Details from: Greenwood Electronics, Portman Road, Reading, Berks RG3 1NE.

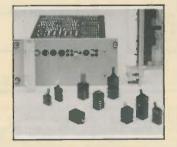


Switches

West Hyde have announced an extensive series of miniature switches for p.c. mounting. The range comprises over 80 different versions including push-button, toggle and rotary types. Very small dimensions mean that a large number of devices can be fitted into a small front panel area.

Of particular interest are a VDE-approved mains toggle switch needing only 10 × 10mm of panel space, a contactless Hall effect push-button switch, and a variety of binary-coded rotary switches.

Details from: West Hyde Developments Limited, 9-10 Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks HP20 1ET.





Triplett and Metex are back

Triplett analogue multi-meters and Metex digital multimeters are now available from Alpha Electronics Ltd and reflect the recent growth at Alpha that has necessitated a move to larger premises at Atherton, just outside of Bolton

Alpha have become the exclusive UK outlet for the Triplett 60 Series of analogue multimeters, said to be extremely robust and reliable. Model 60 is designed with 'user safety' in mind. High impact case, large easy to read taut-band mirror scale meter and unique fuse protection on all ranges give an instrument that is both mechanically and electrically robust.

Details from: Quiswood Ltd, 21 Eastbury Court, Lemsford Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 3PS.



Miniature power relays

S pecialist component distri-butors, Selectronic of Witney, have introduced the ORA miniature power relay, manufactured by the Original Electric Manufacturing Company.

The ORA relay is a p.c.b. s.p.d.t. device. Three types are available: the ORA operates at 3A, the ORAM at 5A and the ORAH at 7A. The relays are available with six nominal coil voltages, ranging from 3 to 48 V d.c. Nominal currents range from 120 to 13mA for the normal version and 66 to 9mA for high sensitivity types.

Details from: Selectronic Ltd, The Old Stables, 46 Market Square, Witney, Oxon OX8 6AL.

WHAT'S HAPPENING. .

Flexible transceiver test set

Marconi Instruments' versatile 2955 Radio Communications test set, now available on hire from Instrument Rentals, has all the facilities needed for the rapid in-field testing of transmitters, receivers and duplex R.T. links in one convenient unit.

The test set is suitable for all types of FM, AM, and phasemodulated mobiles and base equipment, up to a frequency of 1GHz and a CW output power of 30W; power levels of up to 100W may be measured for short periods. Speed of measurement results from the use of microprocessor control; for instance, a simplex transceiver may be checked in under three seconds.



For ATE applications, or when a link is required to a PC, all functions except on/off may be remotely controlled via the integral IEEE-488 GPIB interface.

Details from: Instrument Rentals, Dorcan House, Meadfield Road, Langley, Slough, Berks SL3 8AL.

Compact switching

Norbain Electro-Optics Ltd has launched a new series of low-cost compact switching relays, originally designed for the automotive market, which provide an economical solution to low voltage, high current switching applications such as in alarm circuits.

Designated the ZC Series and manufactured by Schrack, the new relays offer a range of contacts including a special contact suitable for switching 6×21 W lamp loads.

Featuring a contact voltage rating of 110V a.c. and a mechanical life of $\ge 10^7$, the ZC Series has operate and release times of ≤ 10 within an ambient temperature range of -40° C to $+80^{\circ}$ C.

Details from: Norbain Electro-Optics, Boulton Road, Reading, Berks RG2 0LT.



Rad-hard CMOS brochure

A new brochure on radiation hardened CMOS technology is available from Harris.

'Radiation Effects on CMOS' describes the importance of radiation hardened semiconductors in many of today's hightech systems for commercial, industrial and defence applications.

A new concern for radiationresistant tactical weaponry is addressed in the book by describing in detail how far major systems can be protected and from what types of radiation. The brochure explains the radiation hardening process, defines types of radiation, and discusses the major concern in CMOS—ionization radiation.

Details from: Harris-MHS Semiconductor Sales Ltd, Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5TR.



15th Edition tester

TEE Wiring Regulations 613.3 and 613.2 define the test requirements for 'Continuity of protective conductors' and 'Continuity of ring final circuit conductors' while appendix 15 gives suitable standard methods of testing.

25CCT, a new conduit continuity tester from TMK Test Instruments, meets these 15th Edition requirements and is therefore ideal for measuring the impedance of protective conductors where part of the protective conductor is a ferrous material. This new instrument, designed and manufactured in the UK, is also extremely useful for ring main measurements and ascertaining earth fault loop impedance (E.F.L.I.).

Details from: Harris Electronics, 138 Grays Inn Road, London WC1X 8AX.

New source for Texas optoelectronics

Texas Instruments, longestablished manufacturers of optoelectronic products, have ceased production of their avalanche photo diodes, high power gaAs infra-red diodes. transimpedance amplifiers and hermetic displays range of products. This entire opto range operation has been taken over by Texas Optoelectronics Inc, whose products are available in the UK exclusively from GCA Electronics.

Former TI staffman Mike Bender has joined the company, which can offer the entire former TI optoelectronics range, including those which conform to the various military standards. The company also intends to continue the ongoing development of these devices and to produce new products in the near future.

Details from: GCA Electronics Ltd, Unit 2, Gt. Haseley, Trading Estate, Gt. Haseley, Oxon OX9 7PF.

DRAM modules from Hitachi

Hitachi, the largest supplier of memories in Europe, has introduced five new DRAM memory modules (including both pinned and socket types) which save board space and dramatically increase memory density.

The modules are all available with three variations of speed, 120, 150 and 200ns. The DRAMs are all PLCC versions, mounted on an epoxy p.c.b. with either edge connectors for socketing or pins for mounting upright.

The major advantage of modules is that they allow high density packaging without the need for investment in surface mounting equipment. The five new modules allow $\times 4$, $\times 5$, $\times 8$ and $\times 9$ organisations which give flexible word-bit configurations.

Details from: Hitachi Electronic Components (UK) Ltd, Hitec House, 221–225 Station Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2XL.



Microprocessor test instrument

New from Gould Electronics is the K115 logic analyser, designed for design, debug and test in microprocessor applications. It provides 32 or 64 channels at 20MHz for state and timing in 8-, 16- and 32-bit applications and a direct link to either four or eight channels at 5 nanoseconds, or eight or 16 channels at 10ns.

A major feature of the K115 is the ability to go from state to timing and back on the main channels simply by pushing a button, thus avoiding the need to reconfigure the hardware.

Details from: Gould Electronics Ltd, Roebuck Road, Hainault, Ilford, Essex.



Woofers and tweeters developments

The popular model 18 speaker is a firm favourite with domestic buyers and many recording studios who use them as desk monitors, while the AR8 was conceived as a more costeffective alternative to the popular 18. They have now been improved.

The improved versions from Teledyne have been designed by carefully engineering woofers and tweeters to have intrinsically low coloration and even, wellcontrolled frequency responses.

The woofers' carefully-designed carbon-loaded polypropylene cones, selected surrounds, dust caps and magnet assemblies provide both units with responses which are very flat up to the crossover area, where they roll off naturally and gently. So, because there are no uneven response trends to compensate for and no requirement to 'roll off' the woofers at high frequencies, there is no need for crossover components of any kind.

Details from: Teledyne Acoustic Research, High Street, Houghton Regis, Dunstable, Beds.

WHAT'S TO COME...

After integrated circuits, integrated mechanics

ngineers have started to use E the techniques of semiconductor manufacture to produce mechanical microstructures. The production of miniature mechanical devices has reached the practical limits of miniaturisation using traditional production methods, machining, stamping, welding, soldering, hand assembly, etc. The methods used in fabricating i.c.s are providing a solution to the manufacture of certain microminiature devices. The first devices being constructed in the research labs using these techniques are sensors. The kind of sensors produced so far include accelerometers, pressure sensors, strain gauges and even gas chromatograph.

These mechanical devices are all fabricated on blocks of silicon using the techniques of photomasking, etching and deposition developed for i.c. manufacture. Silicon is used as a substrate for two reasons, first because the methods used in fabricating devices with this material are very well known and secondly because it allows any associated electronics to be fabricated on the same silicon slice.

Much of the advanced research into integrated mechanics is being carried out at Stanford University in California, although several Japanese research centres and Delft University in Holland are now starting work in this area. This is an area of research in which we can expect to see very considerable advances over the next decade.

Amorphous Silicon Devices

Researchers at the university of Dundee are making significant advances in the development of semiconductor devices using amorphous silicon. Amorphous silicon has potentially major advantages over crystaline silicon and gallium arsenide. It is much cheaper to produce, can be deposited onto a wide range of different substrates in films as thin as 1 micron and over quite large areas. The amorphous silicon is deposited onto the substrate by decomposing silane gas in a plasma. The resulting film of silicon can be doped by adding small

amounts of phosphine or diborane gas to the silane in order to produce n-type or ptype layers. The resulting amorphous silicon layers have no ordered crystaline structure and only have semiconducting properties because the silicon is alloyed with hydrogen as a result of the silane decomposition.

The Dundee University team have developed the equipment necessary to produce amorphous silicon devices and amorphous silicon FET devices, these are likely to find immediate application in the production of addressable liquid crystal display panels. They have also demonstrated a non-volatile memory based on a p-n-i configuration.

New techniques required for 4Mbit memory chips

exas Instruments, Toshiba and NEC have all recently demonstrated preliminary laboratory versions of 4Mbit dynamic random access memory chips. The design and fabrication of these super memory chips, each with over 8.5 million components contained on a one cm square silicon chip has posed a whole new and often very complex range of problems for chip designers. The main problem is that in order to retain fast access time it is essential to keep the chip fairly small. This is achieved by reducing the circuit geometries. In order to produce 4Mbit DRAMS I micron geometry CMOS will be used. However, DRAMS retain their memory contents by retaining a charge on a capacitor fabricated in silicon on each individual memory cell. With larger geometries and planar farication such as capacitor with the required capacitance (about 50fF) does not pose a problem. The solution adopted by designers has been to construct capacitors vertically within the silicon slice creating a so-called 'trench capacitor'. This approach considerably reduces the surface area of the chip occupied by capacitors and therefore allows the far higher component densities essential for fabricating 4Mbit and larger DRAMs. These 4Mbit DRAMs will be on the market within a couple of years, and already the R and D departments are looking at the next challenge-64Mbit DRAMs.

New capacitors used as energy storage devices

new technique has been A developed for making high energy density capacitors. This technique promises to allow them to be used as very economic replacements for NiCad batteries in energy storage applications requiring low drain, such as CMOS RAMs, microprocessors and timers. The devices are known as DLCs or Double Layer Capacitors and exhibit an energy density of up to 500 times that of a standard aluminium electrolytic capacitor. This high charge density allows a 1 farad capacitor to be constructed which has a volume of only about 1 cubic centimetre.

These DLC capacitors have been developed by Sohio Maxcap. The secret of their

construction lies in the replacement of aluminium as the electrode material with activated carbon. The activated carbon has a very high surface area, over 1000 square metres per gramme, and the device's charge capacity is proportional to surface area. The working voltage of such a device is very low, and this necessitates the use of the double layer technique which creates a stack of activated carbon and electrolyte units to achieve the required voltage rating. A 5 volt capacitor requires about six units

Capacitors fabricated using DLC will find many applications. They are ideal for providing back-up power to CMOS memories. A single 1 farad 5 volt DLC will keep a CMOS RAM card backed up for several months.

POINTS ARISING PE HOBBY BUS (MAY 1986)

On the circuit diagram and the components list R10 and R11 should read 2K2 not 10k. Also on the circuit diagram and the p.c.b. overlay, R15 and C22 should be transposed, i.e. fit R15 in the place of C22 and fit C22 in the place of R15.

BOOK REVIEW (APRIL 1986)

The book entitled *Designing IC Circuits with Experi*ments was written by Delton T. Horn and not Delton T. Hall, as stated.

COUNTDOWN

If you are organising any electrical, computing, electronic, radio or scientific event, big or small, drop us a line. We shall be glad to include it here. Address details to Countdown, Practical Electronics, 16 Garway Road, London W2 4NH.

NOTE: some exhibitions detailed here are trade only. Please check details and dates before setting out, as we cannot guarantee the accuracy of the information presented here.

Amateur Radio and Electronics Hobby Fair, July 5, 6, Wembley. F

British Laboratory Week, Sept 23–25, Olympia. C ITAME, Sept 23–25. C College. B

Milan Fair, Sept 4–8, Milan (Trade only). Hitachi Electronic Components Summit, June 9, Wembley. D Official Acorn User Exhibition, July 24–27, Barbican. E Amateur Electronics Exhibition, July 12–20. Esplanade, Penarth. A

A B.A.E.C. 2 0222 707813

B Imperial College T 01-589 5111

C Evan Steadman 2 0799 26699

D HPS 🕿 0494 40176

E Editionscheme T 01-394 4667

F Amateur Radio Promotions 2 021-421 5516

REGULAR FEATURE

BOOKS AND LETTERS PAGE

Sir

Whilst I applaud your decision to support the STE bus, to IEEE 1000, I am appalled that you should also introduce your own non-standard 'standard'. You adduce no reason for introducing it, and, with over 150 eight-bit buses in existence, the world really doesn't need another. If you had to have a second, would it not have been better to approach your opposite number at Elektor, for permission to use the Elektor bus? Then you could have built on their good work, in a system that already offers several CPUs, memory and IO cards, instead of encouraging people merely to re-invent the wheel. In the electronics world, the principle of second sourcing is regarded as both desirable and professionally mature, whereas the 'not invented here' syndrome is not just unprofessional, but actively antiprofessional.

R. J. Larkin, Dept. of Electronics and Communications Engineering, North London Poly.

Dear Mr. Larkin

Whilst not wishing to comment on projects published in other journals, we would like to point out that many eight-bit buses presently available are extremely limited in the use as a hobbyist project. The Hobby Bus is not designed simply as an eight-bit processor bus but a universal peripheral bus which may be connected to any home micro with the minimum of effort or modification.

In addition, the PE Hobby Bus is able to support both an on-board processor as well as a host micro, thus giving rise to a very flexible and useful system. Can other Hobbyist buses offer so much compatibility whilst retaining flexibility? Editor

Dear Sir

I wish to make a security lamp that is switched by way of a Passive Infra Red Detector.

I am an idiot. I will also need the circuits as well as the detector. Perhaps one of your readers know of such equipment and also suppliers. Better still why not publish a constructional project for this type of security lamp.

J. R. Atkins, Hurstpier Point, Sussex.

Dear Mr. Atkins

See this issue. By the way—any sceptical readers' who think that this letter is a plant—it's not, honestly. It's just a coincidence. Editorial

Dear Sir

I have read much about the peripheral equipment that can be attached to my ZX81 to enable me to drive some homemade electronics, but I have not found out how to do the actual attaching. J. A. Ratcliffe, Cambridge.

Dear Mr. Ratcliffe

There is an edge connector at the back which has all the required connections. Editor

Dear Sir

I have been unable to find newsagents who stock your Practical Electronics magazine. I used to take it regularly until it got hard to find. Have you ceased publication?

J. S. Smith, Edgbaston, Birmingham.

Dear Mr. Smith

We have not ceased publication—we're still going strong. Recently we have changed our distributors and there should be no further problems regarding availability. Editor

Dear Sir

With all due respect to your position I feel your answer to the letter from Des M Reed (letter's page PE April 1986) shows a very restricted knowledge of the electronics industry related to recording. Bulk erasers are standard equipment for anyone involved seriously in magnetic recording, and while they are not cheap any quality hi-fi dealer should know of their existance.

I trust you are not going to make a habit of giving such ill-informed answers in future.

Brian Hayter; Principal Technician, Educational Technology Dept, Bulmershe C.H.E.

Dear Mr. Hayter

We are not 'quality hi-fi dealers'. Nevertheless, you are right, we should have informed Mr. Reed that such devices are available. They are, however, rarely available cheaply from normal hi-fi retail outlets. Editor

Dear Sir

Having 'taken' PE for many years, it is with regularity that one reads of how informative, innovative and absolutely 'essential' reading the periodical is to those of us who have an interest, keen or slight etc.

To this end therefore, I wonder why, during the whole of '85—all 12 issues—PE did not appear to publish even one p.c.b. foil design. 'Tis true, that component overlay designs were featured—some 53 or so I recall. However, an overlay design is not a foil design. Attempting to separate the two for U V artwork, becomes an impossible task, except for the more simple circuits.

I look forward to your comments re the above. Remaining a loyal subscriber meanwhile. G. I. Hunter

Dear Mr. Hunter

Thank you for your letter of 3rd February. It is an Editor decision with Practical Electronics not to fill the magazine with either p.c.b. foil designs or software listings. P.c.b.s are available from the PCB Service and we will provide any reader who so desires with copies of the foil design for any project. Editor

Dear Sir

I was very pleased to see that your April issue carried a Photographic Trigger Unit project.

You say that you don't know of anyone who makes a cable type camera release system. Mazof of: PO Box 256, London N19 4SL make a relay camera trigger. Mr. R. Sahota, Hayes, Middx.

Dear Mr. Sahota

Thanks for your help in this matter, we're sure it will be useful to a number of readers. Editorial

OP-AMPS (second edition) J. Brian Dance—Newnes Technical Books. ISBN 0-600-33372-8 102 pages paperback. £4.95

Subtitled 'Their Principles And Applications', this book is an updated version of the first edition and thus describes a wider range of devices including programmable, FET input and high power types.

The basic operating principles of op-amps are described in detail with plenty of practical applications to back up the theory. Also included is a section devoted to high power circuits, as high power audio amplifiers are of great interest to many readers. At the back of the book are three

At the back of the book are three very useful sections. The glossary of terms briefly defines the key words and phrases used in the book and an index of devices refers to the pages in which the devices appear. Finally, a complete cross referenced index makes this publication easy to use as a design aid or reference book.

OSCILLOSCOPES Ian Hickman—Newnes Technical Books. ISBN 0-600-33373-6 124 pages paperback. £5.50

The first edition of this book was published in 1981. There have been many improvements to oscilloscope design since then, largely due to the developments in integrated circuit technology. Digital oscilloscopes are far more popular and widely available. This new edition covers this subject thoroughly.

thoroughly. The book subtitled 'How To Use Them How They Work', describes in depth the principles of real time oscilloscopes, digital instruments and logic analysers. There are many photos and diagrams, essential to understanding the subject.

'Oscilloscopes' is aimed at the user and potential user. It offers advice on how to choose and operate oscilloscopes and highlights the common pitfalls. It should be appealing to anyone wishing to know about the subject, from the student to the technician.

1-20 X **T**ECHNOMATIC LTD

BC Micro Computer System

BBC Master Series	ECONET ACCESSORIES Econet Starter Kit£B5 (d) Econet Socket Set£34 (c)
BBC Master Series AMB15 BBC MASTER Foundation	Econet Starter Kit£B5 (d)
computer 128K	Econet Socket Set
AMB12 BBC MASTER Econet computer	File Server Level II
128K (only ANFS) £348 (a)	Printer Server Rom£41 (d)
AMC06 Turbo (65C102) Expansion	10 Station Lead Set £26 (c)
Module£B7 (b)	Adv. Econet User Guide £10 (d)
ADF13 Rom Cartridge £13 (d)	ACORN ADD-ON PRODUCTS
ADF10 Econet Module £49 (c)	Z80 2nd Processor£329 (a)
ADJ22 Ref. Manual Part I £14.50 (c)	6502 2nd Processor £169 (a)
ADJ23 Ref. Manual Part II£14.50 (c)	Teltext Adaptor£125 (b) IEEE Interface£27B (b)
ADJ24 Advanced Ref. Manual . £19.50 (c)	
	COMMUNICATIONS ROMS Termulator£25 (d)
UPGRADE KITS Econet Kit£55 (d)	Communicator £49 (d)
	Commstar£2B (d)
1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B£43.50 (d)	DATABEEB
1.2 OS ROM£7.50 (d)	BBC FIRMWARE & SOFTWARE
DNFS ROM£17.50 (d)	Database Management Systems
ADFS Rom (for B with 1770	Word Processors Languages Spreadsheets Utilities
ADFS Rom (for B with 1770 DFS & B Plus£26 (d)	For full details on the wide range of above
64K Upgrade Kit for B Plus£35 (d)	packages please write to us.
TOROULUNIOODN I with the day to	IRM Compatible CRADUATE in stock

FORCH UNICORN products including the IBM Compatible GRADUATE in stock. For detailed specification or information on our comprehensive BBC range please write to us.

PRINTERS	ACCESSORIES
EPSON	FX plus sheet feeder£129.00 (b)
LX-80NLQ	LX80 Sheet feeder
FX85 (80col) NLQ 8K RAM £315 (a)	Paper Roll Holder
Optional Tractor Feed	FX80 Tractor attachment£37.00 (c)
	Interfaces: 8143 RS232
FX105 (126col) £449 (a)	8148 RS232 + 2K£57.00 (c)
JX80 4 colour printer £435 (a)	8132 Apple II
LQ800 (80col) £595 (a)	8165 IEEE + cable
LQ1500 (136col) 2K buffer £875 (a)	Serial & Parallel Interfaces with larger buffers available.
LQ1500 (136col) 32K buffer£950 (a)	Ribbons: RX/FX/MX80
PLOTTERS	RX/FX/MX100£10.00 (d)
Epson H180: A4 4 colour	LX80£6.00 (d)
Plotter£345 (a)	Spare pens for H180£7.50/set (d)
	FX80 Tractor Attachment £37 (c)
Hitachi 672: A3 4 colour	KAGA TAXAN
Plotter £465 (a)	RS232 Interface + 2K Buffer
TAXAN KAGA:	Ribbon KP810/910£6.00 (d)
KP810 80 Col NLQ £225 (a)	JUKI:
KP910 156 Vol NLQ £339 (a)	RS232 Interface
JUKI 6100 Daisy Wheel £289 (a)	Spare Daisy Wheel£14.00 (d)
HR15LX (Serial)£295 (a)	Ribbon
	Sheet Feeder£182 (a) Tractor Feed Attachment£129 (a)
HR15LX (Serial) £365 (a)	BROTHER HR15:
Paper:	Sheet Feeder£189 (a)
2000 Sheets Fanfold:	Tractor Feeder
9.5" × 11"	Ribbons Carbon or Nylon£4.50 (d)
14.5" x 11"£18.50 (b)	Red Correction Ribbon
Labels: (per 1000)	BBC Printer Lead:
3.5" x 1 ⁷ / ₁₆ " Single row £5.25 (d)	Parallel (42")£7.00 (d)
2 % × 1 % "Triple row £5.00 (d)	Serial
218 A 116 (1)pie 10W 13.00 (u)	Printer Leads can be supplied to any length.

MODEMS

All modems listed below are BT approved

Labels: (per 1000) 3.5" × 1.% "Single row£5.25 (d) Para Serie 2.% × 1.% "Triple row£5.00 (d) Para Serie MODER MODER		7.00 (d) 7.00 (d)	N SANYO DM8112CX Hi KAGA KX1201G Hi Re KAGA KX1203A Hi Re PHILIPS BM7502 12"	IONOCHROM i Res 12" Green Sc is 12" Etched Green is 12" Etched Ambe Hi Res Green Scree	E MONI reen Screen.er Screen	BBC Compatible£249 (a) ITORS: 			
A new range of microprocessor based modems offering of up to 2400 baud, hull duplex. Features include 'HAYES' protocol compatibility, auto answer, auto dial, speed buffering, printer port, data security option etc. Mains powered. WS3000 V2123 (V21 & V23)£295 (b) WS3000 V22 (as above plus Data	w are BT approved Dial Card f3 Answer Card f3 Software Control Kit f1 DATACHAT 1223: T approved modem complying T V23 standard. Supplied with f8 Cables for above modems available computers.	0 (d) 0 (d) 0 (d) with soft- 6 (b)	Swivel Base for Kaga M SPECIAL (2764-25 27128-25 6264LP-15.	OFFER £2.00 £2.50	A with Digital Clock 221 (c) ATTENTION All prices in this double page advertisement are subject to change without notice. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows: (a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00 Serial Mini Test Minitors R5232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDe on 7 most significant lines. Connects in Line. £22.50 (d)				
plus 2400 baud full duplex)£650 (b) MIRACLE 2000 A world standard modern covering V21, V23 (bell 103/113/108 outside UK) and including 75, 300, 600, 1200 baud ratings. Optional Auto di la oto server perde complete contel atta di la oto server perde contel atta di la oto	Serial Test Cable ial Cable switchable at both ends allow ions to be re-routed or linked at eitherend us switch making it possible to produce aim le configuration on site. liable as M/M or M/F £2	sing a 10	Serial Mini Pat Allows an easy method to reco without rewiring the cable assy Jumpers can be used and reuse	onfigure pin functions					
GANG OF EIGHT			CONNECTOR	SYSTEMS					
INTELLIGENT FAST	I.D. CONNECTORS	EDG	ECONNECTORS	AMPHENO		RIBBON (grey/metre)			
EPROM COPIER Copies up to eight eproms at at ime and accepts all single rail eproms up to 27256. Can reduce pro- gramming time by 80% by using manufacturer's suggested algorithms. Fixed Vpp of 21 & 25 volts and variable Vpp factory set at 12.5 volts. LCD	(Speedblock Type) No of Header Recep. Edge ways Plug tacle Conn. 10 90p 85p 120p 20 145p 125p 195p 26 175p 150p 240p 34 200p 160p 320p	2 . (10-way 2 x 12-way 2 x 18-way 2 x 23-way 2 x 25-way	y (vic 20) — 350p — 140p y (ZX81) 175p 220p y 225p 220p	36 way plug 500 36 way skt 550 24 way plug	er ZDC 475p	10-way 40p 34-way 160p 16-way 60p 40-way 180p 20-way 85p 50-way 200p 26-way 120p 64-way 280p			
display with alpha moving message £395(b). SOFTY II This low cost intelligent eprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an	40 220p 190p 340p 50 235p 200p 390p D CONNECTORS No of Ways 9 15 25 37	2 x 36-way 1 x 43-way 2 x 22-way 2 x 43-way 1 x 77-way	260p — 190p — 395p —	IEEE 500p PCB Mtg Skt Ang 24 way 700p 36 GENDER CHAN	Way 750p	DIL HEADERS Solder IDC 14 pin 40p 100p 16 pin 50p 110p 18 pin 60p -			
adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV — has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface. Softy II	MALE: 300 </td <td>DIN 416 2 x 32 2 x 32</td> <td>way St Pin 230p 275p way Ang Pin 275p 320p</td> <td>25 way D ty Male to Male Male to Female Female to Female.</td> <td>£10 £10 £10</td> <td>20 pin 75p 24 pin 100p 150p 28 pin 160p 200p 40 pin 200p 225p</td>	DIN 416 2 x 32 2 x 32	way St Pin 230p 275p way Ang Pin 275p 320p	25 way D ty Male to Male Male to Female Female to Female.	£10 £10 £10	20 pin 75p 24 pin 100p 150p 28 pin 160p 200p 40 pin 200p 225p			
UV ERASERS All erasers with built in safety switch and mains indicator. UVI B erases up to 6 eproms at a time£47(c)	Ang pins 160 210 275 440 Solder 90 130 195 290 IDC 195 325 375 - St Hood 90 95 100 120 Screw 130 150 175 - Lock	3 x 32 3 x 32 IDC Skt IDC Skt For 2 x	way St Pin 260p 300p way Ang Pin 375p 400p A + B 400 p	RS 232 JUM (25 way D) 24" Single end Male 24" Single end Female 24" Female Female 24" Male Male 24" Male Female		TECHNOLINE VIEWDATA SYSTEM Using 'Prestel' type protocols for information and orders			
UV140 erases up to 14 eproms at a time. £59(c) UV140 erases up to 14 eproms at a time. £71 (b) UV141 as above but with a timer. £88 (b)	TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKETS 24-pin \$7.50 28-pin \$9.00 40-pin \$12		MISC CONNS Scart Connector.200 p Video Connector.200 p	DIL SWITCH 4-way 90p 6-wa 8-way 120p 10-w	ES v 100p	phone 01-450 9764. 24 hour service, 7 days a week.			

DISC DRIVES

These are fully cased and wired drives with slim line high quality mechanisms. Drives supplied with cables manuals and formatting disc suitable for the BBC computer. All 80 track drives are supplied with 40/80 track switching as standard. All drives can operate in single or dual density format.

40T DS DD £16 (d) 80T SS DD £22 (d)

MICROVITEC

All 14" monitors now available in plastic or metal cases, please specify your

KAGA TAXAN 12" RGB

SUPERVISION III with amber/green option £345 (a) MITSUBISHI XC1404 14" RGB Med Res IBM & BBC Compatible £249 (a)

20" RGB with PAL & Audio £380 (a) 2040CS Hi Res.....

PD800P (2 × 400K/2 × 640K 40/80T DS) with built in monitor	
stand	
PD800 (2 × 400K/2 × 640K 40/80T	
DS)	
TS400 1 × 400K/1 × 640K 40/80T	
DS£109 (b)	
PS400 with psu 1 × 400K/1 × 640K	
40/80T DS £129 (b)	
and the second sec	-

5¼" DISCS

 Single Disc Cable
 £6 (d)

 10 Disc Library Case
 £1.80(c)

 40 Disc Lockable Box
 £14 (c)

1431 Std Res £179 (a) 1451 Med Res.....£235 (a) 1441 Hi Res.....£375 (a)

Swivel Base for Plastic 14" Microvitecs ...

3.5" DRIVES	
1 × 400K/1 × 640K 80T DS TS35	
1£109 2 × 400K/1 × 640K 80T DS TD35	(b)
2£199	(b)
PS35 1 with psu£129	(b)
PD35 2 with psu £209	(b)

100 Disc Lockable Box

 14" RGB with PAL & Audio

 1431 AP Std Res
 £205 (a)

 1451 AP Med Res
 £275 (a)

3½" DISCS 80T SS DD £30 (d) 80T DS DD £38 (d)

.... £6 (c) ...£19 (c)

£275 (a)

...£685 (a)

.....£20 (c)

3M FLOPPY DISCS High quality discs that offer a reliable error free performance for life. Each disc is individually tested and guaranteed for life. Ten discs are supplied in

a sturdy cardboard box.

DISC ACCESSORIES

40 SS DD £12 (d) 80T SS DD £21 (d)

All 14 monther requirement. 14" RGB

2030CS Std Res.....

-		_			_		-					-			-	-		Sec. 19.					
74	BERIES	74181	340 140		75		50p	4063	85p		LI	NEA	R ICs	5		С	ON	/IPUT	ER	CON	ЛРО	NE	NTS
7400	30	p 74184	180	74LS164	75	74S11	50p 75p	4066 4067	40p 230p			LM393	3850	,		CPU		780CTC 250	p Elect	trically pro	- IMC4044	550p	CHARACTER
7401 7402	30 30	p 74190	180 130	74LS166A			50p 50p	4068 4069	25p 24p	AD7581 ADC0808	£15	LM394CH LM709	300p 35p	TBA231 TBA800	12	0p 1802CE	650p	Z80ACTC 275 Z80BCTC 500	p erasa	able PROMS		7500	GENERATORS
7403 7404	30 36		130		130		50p	4070 4071	24p 24p	AM791000 AN103	1190p £25 3200p	LM710 LM711	48p 100p	TBA810 TBA820	16 19 16	0p 6502		Z80DART 650 Z80ADART	9306		ULN2003	75p	R03-32513 U.C. 750p
7405 7406	30 40		115	74LS170	140	74537	60p	4072-	24p 24p	AY-1-5050 AY-3-1350	100p	LM723 LM725CN	80p 300p	TBA8204 TBA920	vi 71	5p 65C02A	£15 800p	700 TMS4500 £1	4	EPROMs	ULN2068	290p	KEYBOARD
7407 7408	40	p 74195	80 130	74LS174	75	74540	50p	4075	24p	AY-3-8910 AY-3-8912	450p	LM733	65p 22p	TBA950 TC9109	200 225 500	5p 6800	250p	TMS9901 500 TMS9902 500	P 2516	6+5v 350g 3-35 550g	111 N2803	160p	ENCODERS AY 5 2376
7409	30 30	p 74197	110	74LS181	75 200	74564	45p 45p	4076 407 7	65p 25p	CA3019A CA3028A	100p	LM747	70p	TCA940 TDA1010	175	6803-2	£12	280DMA 700 280ADMA 750 280ASIO 0/11/	P 2532	2-30 550	75107	90p	1150p AY 5 3600 750p
7410 7411	30) 30)	p 74199	220 220	74LS190	190	74585	70p 300p	4078 4081	25p 24p	CA3046 CA3059	110p 70p 325p	LM1011	480p	TDA1022 TDA1024	400	6809E	28	Z80ASIO-0/1/ 2/9 700 Z80BPIO 500	2100	3 400¢	75109	120p	74C922 500p 74C923 600p
7412 7413	30 50		110		75		100p	4082 4085	25p 60p	CA3060 CA3060E	50p 70p	LM1801 LM1830	300p	TDA1170 TDA2002	IS 300	68B09E	£12	Z80BCTC 500 Z80DART 900	P 2716	-35 550p	75112	160p	BAUD RATE
7414 7416	70		150		80		120p	4086	75p 120p	CA3086 CA3089E	80p 210p	LM1871 LM1872	300p	TDA2003 TDA2004	190	8035 8039	350p 420p	MEMORIES	2732	A-2 900	75114	120p 140p	GENERATORS
7417	40	p 74273	200	74LS195A		745124	300p	4093	35p	CA3090AQ CA3130E	375p	LM1886 LM1889	550p 450p	TDA2006 TDA2020	320	80039 8080A	AVAN	2016-150400	p 2764		75121	140p	COMB116 850p 4702B 750p
7421	60	74278	170	74LS197	80	745133	100p 60p	4095	90p 90p	CA31307 CA3140E	130p 45p	LM2917 LM3302	300p	TDA2030 TDA2593	250	80C85A	750p	2101 400 2102 250 21078 500	p 2712	54-25 £10 28-25 300p	75150P	140p	UARTs
7422 7423	36) 36)	74283	90j 105j	74LS240	90) 80)	745138	180p 180p	4096 4097	90p 270p	CA3140T CA3160E	100p 90p	LM3900 LM3909	80p 100p	TDA3810 TDA7000	750	P 8088 1	750p	2111A-35 400 2114-3L 250	P TMS	2716 500p		2200	AY-3-1015P 300p
7425 7426	40		3201		801 901		180p	4098 4099	75p 90p	CA3161E CA3162E	200p 600p	LM3911 LM3914	180p 350p	TEA1002 TL061CP	700	P 8748	616	2147 400 4116-15 200	p	CRT NTROLLER	57160	500p	AY-5-1013P 300p COMB017 300p
7427 7428	401		90j 180j		90) 80)		150p	4501 4502	36p 55p	CA3189E CA3240E	270p	LM3915 LM3916	340p 340p	TL062 TL064	80 90	P 21	4.50	4116-20 150 4164-15 200	P CRTS	5037 £12			M6402 450p
7430 7432	30) 36)	74351	200		110p	74S157	200p	4503 4504	36p 95p	CA3280G D7002	270p	LM13600 M51513L	150p 230p	TL071 TL072	40 70	P Z80 :	250p	41256-20 500 4164-20 300	P EF93	64 89	75 192	900	UHF MODULATORS
7433	30p 30p	74366A	805 805	74LS248	110	74S163	300p 550p	4505 4506	360p	DAC1408-8 DAC0800	300p 300p	M51516L MB3712	450p 200p	TL074 TL081	110	P 280B 1	550p	4416-15 400 4532-20 250	P 6503	66 £25	75189	600	MHz UHF 375p
7438	40	74367A	80;	74LS251	75¢	74S174	300p	4507/4030		DAC0808 DG308	300p	MC1310P MC1413	150p 75p	TL082 TL083	55 75	p (CMOS Z84	0)	4816AP-3 200 5101 370	P MC68		75450 75451	500	ZMHz £12
7439 7440	401 401	74376	70 160	74LS256	75j 90j	745188	320p 180p	4508	35p 120p	HA1366 ICL7106	190p 675p	MC1458 MC1495L	45p 300p	TL084 TL094	100 200	P SUPPOR		5514 450 5516 550 61169.2 350	P	850p	75452	50p	CRYSTALS 32,768KHz 100p
7441 7442A	90g 70g		110p 112p		701 701		180p 300p	4510 4511	55p	ICL7611 ICL7650	95p 400p	MC1496 MC3340P	70p 200p	TL170 UA759	50 320	2651	£12	6116P-3 350 6116LP-3 400 6264-15 700	P SFF9	6364 £8 9918 £15	75454	70p	00KHz 400p .00MHz 270p
7443A 7444	100g 110g		140¢	74LS259 74LS260	120p 75p		300p	4512 4513	55p 150p	ICL7660 ICL8038	250p 400p	MC3401 MC3403	70p 65p	UA2240 UAA170	120 170	2 3245	450p	6264LP-15 400 6810 160	PITAC	9928 £10 9929 £10	75491	65p	reg in MHz 1.8432 225p 2.00 255p
7445 7446A	100g 100g	74LS SI	RIES	74LS261 74LS266	1205	745200	450p	4514 4515	110p 110p	ICM7216B ICM7217	£22 750p	MF10CN MK50240	300p 900p	UCN4801 ULN2003	A 75	P 6522	3500	74S189 225 74S201 350	P	TERFACE	75492 8T26	120p	2.00 255 p 2.45760 200 p 2.5 250 p
7447A 7448	100p	74LS00	24p	74LS273	125p	74S225	520p	4516	55p 220p	ICM7555 ICM7556	90p 140p	MK50398 ML920	790p 500p	ULN2004	290	6532 4 6551	480p	74S289 225 93415 600	P	ICs 58CJ 775p	8T28 8T95	Izop .	2.662 250p 3.12MHz 175p
7450	36p	74LS02	240	74LS280	190p	745241	400p	4518	48p	LC7120 LC7130	300p 300p	ML922 MM6221A	400p 300p	ULN2802 ULN2803		P 68B21 2	250p	93L422 950 93425 600	P AD56 P AD75	61J £20 581 £15	8196	120p	0.00MHz 175p 3.276 150p
7451 7453	35p 38p	74LS04	24p 24p	74LS290	80p 80p	74S251	250p	4519 4520	32p 60p	LC7137 LF347	350p 120p	NE531 NE544	120p 190p	ULN2804 UPC575	275	P 6840	2.50 375p	ROMS PROM	AM2	08081190p 5S10 350p	8 1LS95	140p	3.5795 100p 1.00 140p
7454 7460	38µ 55p	74LS08	24p 24p	74LS293	£15 80p	74S258	250p	4521 4522	115p 80p	LF351 LF353	90p 90p	NE555 NE556	22p 60p	UPC592H UPC1156I	H 300	P 6850 1	160p	28L22 400 24S10 250	p AM2	5LS2521 350p	81LS96 81LS97	140p 4	.194 150p .43 100p
7470 7472	50p 55p	74LS10	24p 24p	74LS295 74LS297	140p £15	74S260 74S261		4526 4527	70p 80p	LF355 LF356N LF357	90p 110p	NE564 NE565 NE566	400p 120p 150p	UPC1185 XR210 XR2206	H 500 400 400	p 6852 2	250p	185030 200 185A030 200	P	5LS2538 350p 6LS31120p	81LS98 88LS120 9602	300p 4	.608 250p .9152 200p
7473 7474	55p 50p		24p 24p	74LS298 74LS299	100p			4528 4529	65p 100p	LM10C LM301A	100p 450p	NE567 NE570	125p 400p	XR2207 XR2211	375	p 68854 8	800p	74S188 180 74S287 225	AM2	6LS32120p		160p 6	000 150p 00 140p 7.734 200p
7475 7476	60p 45p		34p 50p	74LS321 74LS323	370p 300p	74S288 74S289		4531 4532	75p 65p	LM307 LM308CN	30p 45p 75p	NE571 NE592	300p 90p	XR2216 XR2240	675 120	p 8154 8	850p	745288 180 745387 225 82523 150	DACE	80-CB1-V	9368	190p 3	.00 150p .168 175p
7480 7481	65p 180p	74LS15	24p	74LS324	320p	745299	550p	4534 4536	380p 250p	LM310	225p 80p	NE5532P NE5533P	150p 160p	ZN409 ZN414	190	8156 3		82S123 150		131 600p	ZN426E8 ZN427E	350p 8	.00 150p .867 175p
7483A	105p	74LS21	24p	74LS352 74LS353	120p	745374	400p	4538	75p	LM318 LM319		NE55334P	120p 150p	ZN419P ZN423E	175	8212 2 8216 1	200p 180p	DISC CONTROLLER	DS36	91 350p 30 140p	ZN428E8 ZN429E	450p 1 210p 1	0.50 250p 0.70 150p
7484A 7485	125p 110p	74LS24	24p 50p	74LS356	120p 210p			4539 4541	75p 90p	LM324 LM334Z	45p	OP-07EP PLL02A	500p	ZN424E ZN425E8	130	8224 3 8226 4	300p \$25p	ICs	DS88 DS88	31 150p 32 150p	ZN447E ZN449E	900p 1 300p 1	1.00 300 p 2.00 150 p
7486 7489	42p 210p	74LS27	24p 24p	74LS363 74LS364	180p 180p		ES .	4543 4551	70p 100p	LM335Z LM336	130p	RC4136 RC4151	55p 200p	ZN426E ZN427E	300	8243 2	260p 1	D765A £1 6843 £	B DS88	36 150p	8271	POA	4.00 175p 4.318 160p 4.756 250p
7490A 7491	55p 70p	74LS28	24p 24p	74LS365 74LS366	50p 50p	4000		4553 4555	240p 36p	LM339	40p	RC4558 S566B	55p	ZN428E ZN429E8	450	8251A 3	325p	8271 P.O.A 8272 £1	2 MC14	188 60p	8279	£11 1	5.00 200p
7492A 7493A	70p 55p	74LS32 74LS33	24p 24p	74LS367 74LS368A	50p	4001 4002		4556 4557	50p 240p	LM358P LM377	50p	SAA1900 SFF96364	£16 800p	ZN447E ZN449E	£9.50	P 82554C-5 3	320p 1	D765A £1: FD1771 £20 F01791 £20	D MC34	146 250p	8287	380p 1	6.00 200p 8.00 170p 8.432 150p
7494 7495A	110p 60p	74LS37	24p 24p	74LS373 74LS374	90p	4006	70p	4560 4566	140p	LM380N-8 LM380	150p 3	SL490 SN76033N	300p 300p	ZN450E ZN459CP	7 50g 300g	8257C-£ 4	100p 1	FD1793 220	D MC34	170 475p	8755A	£16 1	8.432 150p 9.969 150p 0.00 175p
7496 7497	80p 210p	74LS40	24p 50p	74LS375 74LS377	75p 130p	4008	60p 4	4568 4569	240p 170p	LM381AN LM382		SN76489 SN76495	400p	ZN1034E ZN1040E	2000	825129 1	175p	W02793 £21 WD2797 £2	7 MC34	18L 990p	TMS9901 TMS9902	500p 2	4.00 150p 8.00 175p
74100	190p	74LS43 74LS47	150p 80p	74LS378 74LS379	95p 130p	4010	60p 4	4572 4583	45p	LM383 LM384	220	SP0256AL2 TA7120	120p	ZNA134J ZNA234E	£23 950p		250p	WD1691 £11 W02143 £12	5 MC34	187 2500	TMS9911		16 260p
74109	50p 75p	74LS48	90p	74LS381	450p	4012	25p 4	1584	90p 48p	LM386N-1 LM387	270p	TA7130 TA7204	140p 150p			REAL			LETEX				
74110 74111	75p 55p	74LS49 74LS51	100p 24p	74LS385 74LS390	325p 60p	4014	60p 4	585 724	60p 150p	LM389 LM391	180p	TA7205 TA7222	90p 150p			CLO MC6818F		Op SAA5	CODE	600p		ase no	
74116 74118	170p 110p	74LS54 74LS55	24p 24p	74LS393 74LS395A	100p		36p 1	14411 14412	750p 750p	LM392N		A7310	150p	-	-	MM58174	4AN	SAA5	030	700p			ubject vithout
74119 74120	170p 100p	74LS73A 74LS74A	30p 35p	74LS399 74LS445	180p	4017 4018	60p 1	4416 4419	300p	v	_	GE REG	_	ORS		MSM583	2RS	SAA5		£16 900p		notice	
74121 74122	55p 70p	74LS75 74LS76A	45p 36p	74LS465 74LS467	120p 120p	4019 4020		4490 4495	420p 450p	1A	r	XED PLA	SIIC	Aug		LOW PROFIL	-					_	
74123 74125	80p 65p	74LS83A 74LS85	70p 75p	74LS490 74LS540	150p 100p	4021	60p 1	4500 4599	650p 200p	5V 6V		7805 7806	45p 50p	+ve 7905 7906	50p	8 pin	39p	22 pin	22p	8 pin	VRAP SOC 30p	22 pir	75p
74126 74128	55p 55p		35p 48p	74LS541	100p	4023 4024	30p 2	2100	350p 700p	18V 12V		7808 7812	50p 50p 45p	7908 7912	50p	14 pin 16 pin		24 pin 28 pin	24p 26p	14 pin 16 pin	30p 42p		
74120 74132 74136	75p 70p		90p 55p	74LS610 74LS612	1900p 1900p	4025 4026	24p 2	2102 00 14/4584	700p	15V 18V		7815 7818	50p 50p 50p 30p 30p	7915 7918	50p 50p 50p 50p 50p	18 pin 20 pin	16p 18p	40 pin	30p	18 pin 20 pin	50p	40 pir	
74141	90p	74LS92 74LS95B	54p	74LS624 74LS626	350p 225p	4027		0106	48-	24V 5V 10	OmA	7824 78L05	50p 30p	7924 79L05	50p 45p			D-ELECTI	RONIC	-	h	-	1
74142	250p 270p	74LS96	75p 90p	74LS628	225p	4029	75p 4	0085	48p 120p	12V 10	0mA 0mA 0mA	78L08 78L12 78L15	JUP	79L12 79L15	50p			M	AN4640 AN6610	С	200p		RIVER
74144 74145	270p 110p	74LS107 74LS109	40p 40p	74LS629 74LS640	125p 200p	4031	125p 4	0097	36p 40p			Sin Trees	1100		50p	FND357 FND500		100p NS	AN6610 685881 L311		200p 570p 650p	9368	350p
74147 74148	170p 140p	74LS112 74LS113	45p 45p	74LS640-1	300p	4033	125p 4	0100 010 1	150p 125p			R REGU	LATOP	RS		FND507		100p			coop	CO	INTERS
74150 74151A	175p 70p	74LS114 74LS122	45p 70p	74LS641 74LS642-1	150p	4035	250p 4 70p 4	0103	200p L	bred Regulat M309K	ors	1A 5	V		140p	MAN74/DL70 MAN71/DL70 MAN3640	07	175p	AN8910	0	120p		25 650p 26 650p
74153 74154	80p 140p		80p	74LS643	300p 250p	4037	70p 4	0104 0105	120p L 150p 7	M323K 8H05KC		3A 5 5A 5	V V		350p 575p	TIL32 TIL31A		55p TI	L78 L81 H305		55p 120p	7409	28 650p
74155 74156	80p 100p		9/140p 50p	74LS643-1	300p	4038	100p 4	0106	48p 7	8H12 8P05		5A 1 10A	2V		640p 900p	TIL 100		100p SF	H305	- 02441	100p	2N10	40 670p
74157 74159	80p	74LS126 74LS132	50p 65p	74LS644 74LS645	350p 200p	4040 4041	80p 40		320p \	ariable Re	gulator				111	ILQ74 1	30p 1	TIL 11 7		rumed I		18	
74160 74161	110p	74LS133 74LS136	50p 45p	74LS645-1	400p	4042 4043	50p 40 60p 40	0110	225p L	M317T		TO-2			250p 150p	MCS2400 1	90p 1	TIL113 7 TIL116 7	0p 0p	Profile 8	HOCK OLS	20 22	
74162	80p	74LS138	55p	74LS668	90p	4044	80p 40	0147	280p L	M317K M337T		TO3 3A+	VAR		240p 225p	ILQ74 2	20p 1	16N137 36 N169 17	6p 8	3 pin 14 pin	25p 30p	24	
74163 74164	110p 120p	74LS139 74LS145	55p 95p	74LS669 74LS670	90p 170p	4046		0173/4067	JL.	M350T M396K		5A+ 10A-	VAR +VAR		400p £15		LED	S		14 pin 16 pin	30p 35p	28 40	
74165 74166	110p 140p	74LS147 74LS148	175p 140p	74LS682 74LS684	250p 350p	4047 4048	60p 55p 40	0174	120p L 100p 7	M723N 8HGKC		5A+			50p 650	TIL209 Red 1 TIL211Green 1	12p T 18p T	1L222Green 1 1L226Orange 2	80 T	We e		a de la color	laver
74167 74170	400p 200p	74LS151 74LS152	65p 200p	74LS687 .74LS688	350p 350p	4049 4050	36p 40 35p 40	0175 0192	100p 7 100p 7	9HGKC 8GUIC		5A+ 1A+	VAR		675p 225p	TIL212Yellow	200 N	AV57164 Red Array(10) 22 AV54164 Gree		we al	SU SU	Tran	a large sistors,
74172 74173	420p 140p	74LS153 74LS154	65p 160p	74LS783	£21	4051 4052	65p 40 60p 40)244)245	150p 7	9GUIC witching R	oculate	1A+			250p	CXQ95 (bi-colour) 10 TIL220 Red 1	30p A	Array (10) 22 Rect Leds	5р				Recti-
74174 741 7 5	110p 105p	74LS155 74LS156	65p 65p	74S SER	IES	4053 4504	60p 40 80p 40	0257 0373	180p 10	CL7660	oguiato				250p	BPW21 30	B DOp E	A,G,Y 3 3PX25 30					astics,
74176 74178	100p 150p	74LS157 74LS158	50p 65p	74S00 74S02	50p	4055 4056	80p 40	0374 0C95	180p T	G3524 L494				1	300p	CQY21 30 DRIVER	00p						eners.
74179 74180	150p		75p	74S04 74S05		4059 4	00p 80 70p 80	C97	750	L497 8S40					300p 250p	9368 350	0p		1	Please	e call f	for de	etails.
															de								
										-													

TECHNONIATIC LTD MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 (Tel; 01 208 1177) Telex; 922800 305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

PLEASE ADD 50p p&p & 15% VAT (Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)

Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.

Detailed Price List on request. Stock items are normally by return of post.



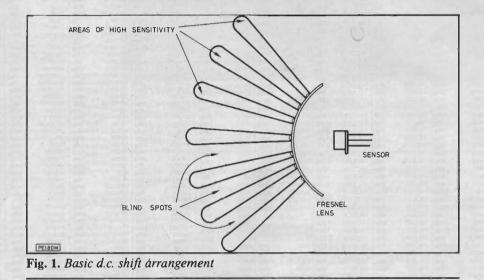
PASSIVE INFRA-RED DETECTOR by R. A. PENFOLD

Lighten up with Fresnel lenses and body heat!

A LTHOUGH passive infra-red sensors have been in common use for some time now, they seem to have received relatively little attention in the electronics press. Probably the main reason for this is the lack of availability of suitable sensors. Virtually any semiconductor opto device has good sensitivity at infra-red wavelengths, and many popular opto devices actually have optimum sensitivity in the infra-red part of the spectrum. However, they peak at typi-cal wavelengths of around 0.7 to 1 micron, which is close to the visible light spectrum (about 0.4 to 0.7 microns). For passive infra-red detection it is longer wavelength infra-red radiation that is of interest, and it is wavelengths of around 7 to 14 microns which must be detected.

Passive infra-red detectors do not operate by simply detecting body heat or a lack of it, but by detecting movement of the heat source. This method has to be adopted as the d,c. shift produced by the introduction of a heat source is too small to be detected reliably. Fig. 1 illustrates the basic arrangement that is used, with a fresnel lens being used to divide the area covered by the sensor into zones of good and bad sensitivity. An alternative to the special lens is a simple grille of some kind, but the lens has the advantage of providing much greater sensitivity. Anyone moving across the





monitored area generates small variations in the output voltage from the sensing device as they move from areas of good sensitivity to the "blind" spots. Provided this signal is above the noise level it can be detected and used to operate a relay or other switching device.

SENSORS

While not being the most widely available of components, passive infrared detectors, or pyro-electric sensors as they are often called, are available to the home constructor and other small quantity users, as are suitable fresnet lenses. The most widely used type of sensor is the dual opposed type which use the arrangement outlined in Fig. 2. The sensing elements are made from crystals which have the property of producing reverse charges on opposite faces when heated, rather like the more familiar Piezo-electric sensors do when deformed. Having the sensing ele-, ments connected so as to oppose one another may seem pointless, since, on the face of it, they will simply cancel out one another and produce no output signal. As far as any background heat is concerned this is indeed the case, but the heat produced by someone moving across the monitored area will be directed first to one element, and then to the other. This gives an output signal

first of one polarity, and then a signal of equal strength but of the opposite polarity. This system gives a relatively strong a.c. output signal to the subsequent circuitry and minimises problems with noise.

The output from the sensors is at a very high impedance, and a built-in field effect transistor connected in the source follower mode provides buffering. The output from the sensor is very low at typically under one millivolt peak to peak, and a high level of amplification is needed in order to bring the signal to a usable level.

SYSTEM OPERATION

The circuit described here was designed primarily with automatic light switching in mind. However, it could easily be adapted for use in other

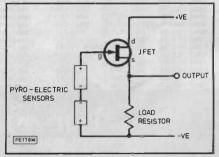
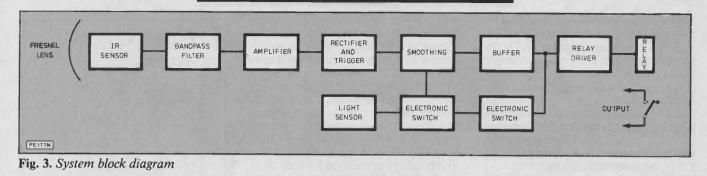


Fig. 2. Dual opposed arrangement

PASSIVE INFRA-RED DETECTOR



applications, such as intruder alarms, automatic doors, etc. The block diagram of Fig. 3 shows the various stages which make up the unit.

Obviously the fresnel lens and the pryo-electric sensor appear at the input of the unit, and these are followed by a bandpass filter. Only a very narrow bandwidth is required, and the wanted signals from the sensor are at very low frequencies in the region of 1Hz. By restricting the bandwidth of the system to the minimum requirement any problems with noise that is either picked up by sensor or generated by it are minimised. The next stage is a high gain amplifier which boosts the signal by over 80dB, giving an output of a few volts peak to peak when the unit is activated.

operating continuously when someone is in the room, and to avoid having it continually flashing on and off. The smoothing circuit has a high output impedance, and a buffer stage is therefore used to match it to the subsequent circuit which is a relay driver stage. A pair of normally open relay contacts are used to switch on the light, activate the burglar alarm, or whatever.

The unit as described so far is suitable for many applications, but is less than ideal for automatic lighting control. The problem is simply that it will switch on the light whenever anyone enters the room, even during broad daylight. This problem is overcome by incorporating a light level detector in the design. If the intensity of the ambient light is above a certain threshwhere it does receive light from outside, but does not pick up a significant amount of light from the controlled lamp. This is not usually a very convenient way of doing things in practice though.

An alternative is offered by this circuit in the form of a second inhibit circuit. This one disables the light detector circuit whenever the lamp is switched on. This prevents the photocell circuit from switching off the lamp and producing oscillation, but it enables the photocell circuit to inhibit the unit if someone enters the room during daylight hours. There is one minor flaw in this arrangement in that the lamp will not be switched off is someone is in the room, and the ambient light level increases to the point where the

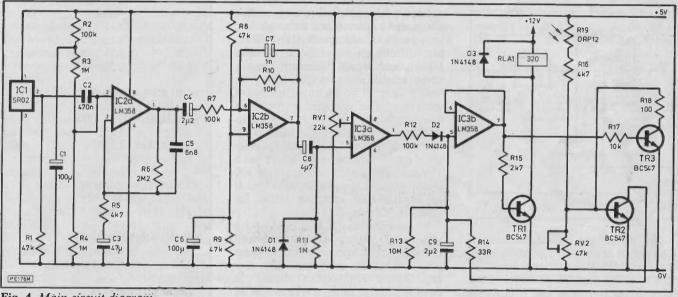


Fig. 4. Main circuit diagram

The amplified signal is rectified and used to drive a trigger circuit. The latter produces a positive output pulse whenever the positive input signal level exceeds a preset threshold level. A smoothing circuit at the output of the trigger circuit has a long decay time of about half a minute, but a much shorter attack time. With no output from the trigger circuit it obviously provides zero output voltage, but with occasional pulses from the trigger stage the smoothing circuit maintains a strong positive output level. The idea of this is to have the controlled light old level, by way of an electronic switch the light level detector holds the output of the smoothing circuit at zero volts. The circuit is thus inhibited and the light can not be switched on.

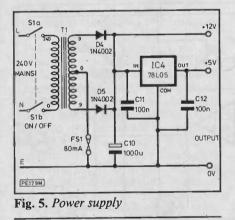
This in turn leads to a second problem, which is that of the photocell circuit detecting the light from the controlled lamp, and inhibiting the circuit as soon as the lamp is switched on. This would result in the circuit oscillating with the lamp being switched on and off continuously. The most simple solution to this problem is to have the photocell remotely located lamp-light is superfluous. However, this is something which is unlikely to occur in practice anyway.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The main circuit of the unit is shown in Fig. 4, but the mains power supply circuit is shown separately in Fig. 5.

IC1 is the pyro-electric sensor, and R1 is the discrete load resistor for its source follower buffer stage. The SR02 requires a supply voltage of between 2.2 and 10V, and in this case it is powered from a stabilised 5V supply. It has a 50/50 degree field of view. The output from IC1 is amplified by a two stage amplifier, and this has IC2a as a non-inverting amplifier and IC2b as an inverting type. These two stages have voltage gains of approximately 53dB and 40dB respectively. The bandpass filtering is incorporated in these two amplifiers, with the highpass filtering being supplied by the d.c. blocking capacitors. The highpass filtering is obtained by including C5 and C7 in the feedback circuits.

IC3a functions as the rectifier and trigger stage. IC3a is really just operating as a voltage comparator, with R11 biasing the non-inverting input to the OV supply and VR1 providing the inverting input with a preset reference voltage. This sends the output of the trigger stage low under quiescent conditions. If the unit is activated, and the output signal from IC2b is strong enough, on positive output half cycles the input to the non-inverting input will take this input positive of the inverting input, and the output will trigger to the high state until the voltage at the inverting input subsides below the reference potential. VR1 is given a setting that provides good sensitivity but which does not result in the unit being prone to spurious triggering.



The smoothing circuit consists of R12, D2, R13 and C9. The buffer stage is a conventional operational amplifier non-inverting type (IC3b). TR1 is the relay driver transistor and it operates as a simple common emitter switch. D3 is the usual protection diode. R19 is a cadmium sulphide photoresistor, and if the ambient light level is strong enough it biases TR2 into conduction. TR2 then clamps C9 via current limiting resistor R14, and prevents any significant charge from accumulating on C9. VR2 is the sensitivity control, and it enables the light level at which the inhibit circuit comes into operation to be varied over very wide limits. TR3 is switched on when the relay and relay driver are activated, and it then practically short circuits the base of TR2 to the OV supply rail, so that this device can not switch on.

The power supply circuit must provide a well smoothed and regulated output at +5V and supply a few milliamps to the main circuit, and also supply a +12V output for the relay which has far less stringent smoothing and regulation demands. The circuit is a conventional type using push-pull rectification and monolithic voltage regulator IC4 to provide the +5V output. The relay is fed direct from the unregulated but smoothed supply. This might fall to somewhat less than 12V under full load, but it will still be adequate to drive the relay properly (which requires a minimum drive potential of 9V). Note that FS1 must be an antisurge type and must not be of the more common "quick-blow" variety (which would almost certainly "blow" as C10 initially charged up at switch-on).

CONSTRUCTION

The exact form that the unit takes must depend to some extent on its intended application, but whatever its proposed use the printed circuit layout of Fig. 6 should be suitable. Construction of the board is largely straightforward, but there are a few points which are worthy of note.

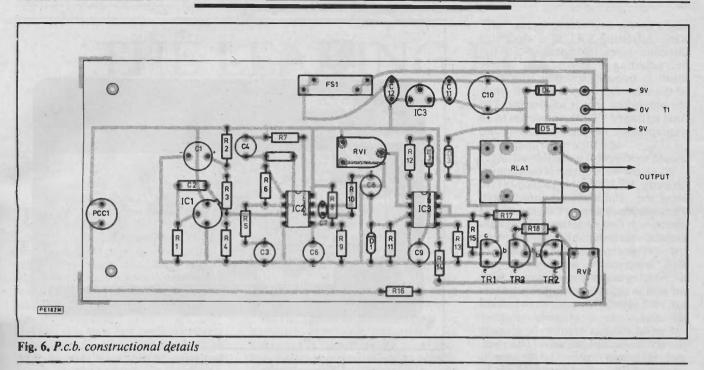
As with any project that utilizes a printed circuit mounting relay it is definitely advisable to use the specified component. Other types, although they may be electrically perfectly suitable, are unlikely to have the same base layout, and would therefore require some modification to the board or would have to be mounted off-board somehow. The specified component can handle up to 10A at the mains voltage and with a resistive load, or 3A with an inductive load. From the electrical stand-point any relay which has a 12V coil with a resistance of about 300 ohms or more is suitable, provided it has contacts of adequate rating for your application of course.

It is essential that C3, C4, and C8 are very good quality components, and tantalum capacitors are used in these positions on the prototype. Low leakage radial electrolytics should be equally suitable though. R19 can be an ORP12, MPY76C, or virtually any cadmium sulphide photocell in fact, as VR2 gives sufficient adjustment range to render the precise characteristics of the cell unimportant. In some applications the inhibit circuit will be unnecessary, and R19, R14, R16 to R18, VR2, TR2 and TR3 can then be omitted.

A plastic box which has approximate outside dimensions of 180mm by 100mm by 55mm makes a good housing for this project. It is used vertically, with the printed circuit board mounted on the rear panel so that IC1 is as close to the top of the case as possible, and centred left to right. This leaves suffi-

COMPONENTS RESISTORS R1,R8,R9 47k (3 off) R2,R7,R12 100k (3 off) R3,R4,R11 1M (3 off) R5,R16 4k7 (2 off) R6 2M2 R10,R13 10M (2 off) R14 33 R15 2k7 R17 10k R18 100 R19 (I.d.r.) ORP12 or MPY76C All resistors $\frac{1}{3}$ W 5% carbon POTENTIOMETERS VR1 22k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset CAPACITORS C1,C6 100µ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47µ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4µ7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect 10 100µ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR021R detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 IN4148 (3 off) D4,D5 IN4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.1. c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11 2QB.		
R1,R8,R9 47k (3 off) R2,R7,R12 100k (3 off) R3,R4,R11 11M (3 off) R6 2M2 R10,R13 10M (2 off) R14 33 R15 2k7 R17 10k R18 100 R19 (l.d.r.) ORP12 or MPY76C All resistors $\frac{1}{4}W$ 5% carbon POTENTIOMETERS VR1 22k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset C1,C6 100µ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47µ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2µ2 25V radial elect C10 H00µ 16V radial elect C11 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D4,D5 IN4002 (2 off) MA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens, SR0	COMPO	NENTS
R2,R7,R12 100k (3 off) R3,R4,R11 1M (3 off) R5,R16 4k7 (2 off) R6 2M2 R10,R13 10M (2 off) R14 33 R15 2k7 R17 10k R18 100 R19 (1.d.r.) ORP12 or MPY76C All resistors $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5% carbon POTENTIOMETERS VR1 22k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset CAPACITORS C1,C6 100µ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47µ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4µ7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect c11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR021R detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 IN4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens, printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd, PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
R3,R4,R11 1M (3 off) R5,R16 4k7 (2 off) R6 2M2 R10,R13 10M (2 off) R14 33 R15 2k7 R17 10k R18 100 R19 (1.d.r.) ORP12 or MPY76C All resistors $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5% carbon POTENTIOMETERS VR1 22k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset CAPACITORS C1,C6 100µ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47µ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4µ7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect C10 100µ 16V radial elect C10,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 IN4148 (3 off) D4,D5 IN4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens, printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	R1,R8,R9 R2 R7 R12	47k (3 off)
R5,R16 4k7 (2 off) R6 2M2 R10,R13 10M (2 off) R14 33 R15 2k7 R17 10k R18 100 R19 (I.d.r.) ORP12 or MPY76C All resistors $\frac{1}{4}W$ 5% carbon POTENTIOMETERS VR1 22k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset CAPACITORS C1,C6 100µ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47µ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4µ7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect O1 00µ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 IN4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens, printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	R3,R4,R11	1M (3 off)
R10,R13 10M (2 off) R14 33 R15 2k7 R17 10k R18 100 R19 (1.d.r.) ORP12 or MPY76C All resistors $\frac{1}{4}W$ 5% carbon POTENTIOMETERS VR1 22k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset CAPACITORS C1,C6 100µ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47µ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4µ7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect 0 100µ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fressel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	R5,R16	4k7 (2 off)
R14 33 R15 2k7 R17 10k R18 100 R19 (I.d.r.) ORP12 or MPY76C All resistors $\frac{1}{4}W$ 5% carbon POTENTIOMETERS VR1 22k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset CAPACITORS C1,C6 100µ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47µ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4µ7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect C10 100µ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fressel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
R15 $2k7$ R1710kR18100R19(l.d.r.) ORP12 or MPY76CAll resistors $\frac{1}{4}W$ 5% carbonPOTENTIOMETERSVR1 $22k$ sub-min hor presetVR2 $47k$ sub-min hor presetCAPACITORSC1,C6100µ 10V radial elect (2 off)C2470n miniature polyesterC3 47μ 10V radial elect or tantC4 $2µ2$ 25V radial elect or tantC56n8 miniature polyesterC8 $4µ7$ 25V radial elect or tantC9 $2µ2$ 25V radial elect or tantC9 $2µ2$ 25V radial elect or tantC10100µ 16V radial electC11,C12100n ceramic (2 off)SEMICONDUCTORS IC1IC1SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3IC3LM358 (2 off)IC478L05 (+5V 100mA regulator)TR1-TR3BC547 (3 off) D4,D5D1-D3IN4148 (3 off) D4,D5D4,D5IN4002 (2 off)MISCELLANEOUS S1S1Rotary mains switch FS1 S0mA antisurge T19-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primaryRLA320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F)Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fressel lens, printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11 <th></th> <th></th>		
R18100R19 $(l.d.r.) ORP12 \text{ or }$ MPY76CAll resistors $\frac{1}{4}W 5\%$ carbonPOTENTIOMETERSVR122k sub-min hor presetVR247k sub-min hor presetCAPACITORSC1,C6100µ 10V radial elect (2 off)C2470n miniature polyesterC347µ 10V radial elect or tantC42µ2 25V radial elect or tantC56n8 miniature polyesterC84µ7 25V radial elect or tantC92µ2 25V radial elect or tantC92µ2 25V radial elect for tantC1,C12100n ceramic (2 off)SEMICONDUCTORSIC1SR02 IR detectorIC2,IC3LM358 (2 off)IC478L05 (+5V 100mA regulator)TR1-TR3BC547 (3 off)D1-D3IN4148 (3 off)D4,D5IN4002 (2 off)MISCELLANEOUSS1Rotary mains switchFS180mA antisurgeT19-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primaryRLA320R 12V coil, 10C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F)Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm;printed circuit board PE115;CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); control knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder(2 off); mains lead and plug;connecting wire, solder, etc.The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., POBox 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	R15	2k7
R19 (1.d.r.) ORP12 or MPY76C All resistors $\frac{1}{4}W$ 5% carbon POTENTIOMETERS VR1 22k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset CAPACITORS C1,C6 100µ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47µ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4µ7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 IN4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
MPY76C All resistors $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5% carbon POTENTIOMETERS VR1 22k sub-min hor preset VR2 47k sub-min hor preset CAPACITORS C1,C6 100µ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47µ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2µ2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4µ7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2µ2 25V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
POTENTIOMETERSVR122k sub-min hor presetVR247k sub-min hor presetCAPACITORSC1,C6100µ 10V radial elect (2 off)C2470n miniature polyesterC347µ 10V radial elect or tantC420µ 25V radial elect or tantC42µ2 25V radial elect or tantC5618 miniature polyesterC84µ7 25V radial elect or tantC92µ2 25V radial elect or tantC1,C1100n ceramic (2 off)SEMICONDUCTORS IC1IC1SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3LM358 (2 off) IC4TR1-TR3BC547 (3 off) D1-D3IN4148 (3 off) D4,D5D4,D5IN4002 (2 off)MISCELLANEOUSS1Rotary mains switch FS1FS180mA antisurge T19-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primaryRLA320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F)Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115;<		MPY76C
VR122k sub-min hor presetVR247k sub-min hor presetCAPACITORSC1,C6100µ 10V radial elect (2 off)C2470n miniature polyesterC347µ 10V radial elect or tantC42µ2 25V radial elect or tantC56n8 miniature polyesterC84µ7 25V radial elect or tantC92µ2 25V radial elect or tantC92µ2 25V radial elect or tantC10H00µ 16V radial electC11SR02 IR detector IC2, IC3IC1SR02 IR detector regulator)TR1-TR3BC547 (3 off) D1-D3TR1-TR3BC547 (3 off) D4,D5D1-D3IN4148 (3 off) D4,D5D4,D5IN4002 (2 off)MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 S0mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primaryRLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F)Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.1. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	All resistors	$\frac{1}{4}$ W 5% carbon
VR2 $\frac{47k \text{ sub-min hor preset}}{100 \text{ 10V radial elect (2 off)}}$ CAPACITORSC1,C6100µ 10V radial elect (2 off)C2470n miniature polyesterC347µ 10V radial elect or tantC42µ2 25V radial elect or tantC56n8 miniature polyesterC84µ7 25V radial elect or tantC92µ2 25V radial elect or tantC92µ2 25V radial elect or tantC92µ2 25V radial elect or tantC1,C12100n ceramic (2 off)SEMICONDUCTORSIC1SR02 IR detectorIC2,IC3LM358 (2 off)IC478L05 (+5V 100mA regulator)TR1-TR3BC547 (3 off)D1-D3IN4148 (3 off)D4,D5IN4002 (2 off)MISCELLANEOUSS1Rotary mains switchFS180mA antisurgeT19-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primaryRLA320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F)Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); control knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc.The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	POTENTIO	
VR2 47k sub-min hor preset CAPACITORS C1,C6 100 μ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47 μ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2 μ 2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4 μ 7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2 μ 2 25V radial elect C10 μ 00 μ 16V radial elect C10 μ 00 μ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	VRI	
presetCAPACITORSC1,C6100µ 10V radial elect (2 off)C2470n miniature polyesterC347µ 10V radial elect or tantC4 $2µ2 25V$ radial elect or tantC56n8 miniature polyesterC8 $4µ7 25V$ radial elect or tantC9 $2µ2 25V$ radial elect or tantC9 $2µ2 25V$ radial elect or tantC10100µ 16V radial electC11SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3IC1SR02 IR detector iC2,IC3IC2J00n ceramic (2 off)IC478L05 (+5V 100mA regulator)TR1-TR3BC547 (3 off) D1-D3D1-D3IN4148 (3 off) D4,D5D4,D5IN4002 (2 off)MISCELLANEOUSS1Rotary mains switch S1 80mA antisurge T19-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primaryRLA320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F)Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc.The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	VR2	
C1,C6 100 μ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47 μ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2 μ 2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4 μ 7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2 μ 2 25V radial elect C10 100 μ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	TRE	
C1,C6 100 μ 10V radial elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47 μ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2 μ 2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4 μ 7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2 μ 2 25V radial elect C10 100 μ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	CAPACITO	RS
elect (2 off) C2 470n miniature polyester C3 47 μ 10V radial elect or tant C4 2 μ 2 25V radial elect or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 4 μ 7 25V radial elect or tant C9 2 μ 2 25V radial elect C10 H00 μ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
polyesterC3 47μ 10V radial elector tantC4 $2\mu 2$ 25V radial elector tantC56n8 miniaturepolyesterC8 $4\mu7$ 25V radial elector tantC9 $2\mu2$ 25V radial electC10HO0 μ 16V radialelectC11,C12100n ceramic (2 off)SEMICONDUCTORSIC1SR02 IR detectorIC2,IC3LM358 (2 off)IC478L05 (+5V 100mAregulator)TR1-TR3TR1-TR3BC547 (3 off)D1-D3IN4148 (3 off)D4,D5IN4002 (2 off)MISCELLANEOUSS1Rotary mains switchFS180mA antisurgeT19-0-9 volt 100mAsecondary, mainsprimaryRLA320R 12V coil, 10C/O contacts, PCM(Maplin YX97F)Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm;printed circuit board PE115;CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuitfuse mounting clips (2 off); con-trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder(2 off); mains lead and plug;connecting wire, solder, etc.The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor,and MPY76C are available fromChartland Electronics Ltd., POBox 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
C3 47μ 10V radial elect or tant C4 $2\mu 2$ 25V radial elect or tant C5 $6n8$ miniature polyester C8 $4\mu7$ 25V radial elect or tant C9 $2\mu2$ 25V radial elect C10 100μ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. ic. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	C2	
C4 $2\mu 2 25V$ radial elect or tant C5 $6n8$ miniature polyester C8 $4\mu 7 25V$ radial elect or tant C9 $2\mu 2 25V$ radial elect C10 100μ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	C3	
or tant C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 $4\mu7 25V$ radial elect or tant C9 $2\mu2 25V$ radial elect C10 $100\mu 16V$ radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. ic. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
C5 6n8 miniature polyester C8 $4\mu7 25V$ radial elect or tant C9 $2\mu2 25V$ radial elect C10 $100\mu 16V$ radial elect C11,C12 $100n$ ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.1. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	C4	
C8 $4\mu 7 25V$ radial elect or tant C9 $2\mu 2 25V$ radial elect C10 $100\mu 16V$ radial elect C11,C12 $100n$ ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.1. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	C5	6n8 miniature
or tant C9 $2\mu 2 25V$ radial elect C10 $100\mu 16V$ radial elect C11,C12 $100n$ ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.1. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	<u>C</u> 9	
C10 100μ 16V radial elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.1. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	Co	
elect C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
C11,C12 100n ceramic (2 off) SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	C10	
SEMICONDUCTORS IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.1. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	C11,C12	
IC1 SR02 IR detector IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. ic. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		UCTOPS
IC2,IC3 LM358 (2 off) IC4 78L05 (+5V 100mA regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. ic. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
regulator) TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	IC2,IC3	LM358 (2 off)
TR1-TR3 BC547 (3 off) D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	IC4	
D1-D3 1N4148 (3 off) D4,D5 1N4002 (2 off) MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	TRI-TR3	BC547 (3 off)
MISCELLANEOUS S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	D1-D3	1N4148 (3 off)
 S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); control knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11 	D4,D5	1N4002 (2 off)
 S1 Rotary mains switch FS1 80mA antisurge T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); control knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11 		
 T1 9-0-9 volt 100mA secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11 	S 1	Rotary mains switch
secondary, mains primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
primary RLA 320R 12V coil, 10 C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
C/O contacts, PCM (Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	DFA	primary
(Maplin YX97F) Case about 180 × 110 × 55mm; printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	RLA	
printed circuit board PE115; CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		(Maplin YX97F)
CE24 fresnel lens; printed circuit fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
fuse mounting clips (2 off); con- trol knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	CE24 fresh	el lens: printed circuit
(2 off); mains lead and plug; connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	fuse mount	ing clips (2 off); con-
connecting wire, solder, etc. The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	trol knob;	8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder
The CE24 lens, SR02 IR sensor, and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11		
and MPY76C are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., PO Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	The CE24	ens, SR02 IR sensor,
Box 83, Cobham, Surrey, KT11	and MPY7	6C are available from
		,,,

PASSIVE INFRA-RED DETECTOR



cient space for the mains transformer to be mounted just below the circuit board. A soldertag is fitted on one of Tl's mounting bolts, and the mains earth lead must be connected to this. S1 is fitted on the left hand side panel, near the bottom of the unit. If the unit is to be wall mounted the holes for the mains lead and the output lead should be drilled in the base panel, but if it is to be free-standing they must obviously be made in one of the side panels.

The only awkward aspect of construction is the mounting of the fresnel lens. As supplied this is a flat piece of flexible plastic which must be given the correct curvature by its mounting. Experiments with various types of mounting mostly proved to be less than totally reliable, and the method which seems to work best is the most simple one. A cutout measuring 47 millimetres wide by 45 millimetres high is made in the front panel, and this should be positioned such that IC1 is beneath the centre of the cutout. The sides of the cutout are bevelled on the reverse side of the panel at about 45 degrees. Using a good quality general purpose adhesive the side edges of the lens are then glued to these bevelled edges. The lens can be carefully curved to roughly the right shape prior to fitting it in place, and once fixed it seems to retain the correct curvature. Note that the lens is designed to have the smooth surface facing outwards. If desired, some plastic or card can be cut to shape and used to fill in the gaps above and below the lens. Apart from giving a neater appearance, this seals the unit from any air turbulence which might encourage spurious triggering. IC1 should be about 30 millimetres below the front of the lens, and spacers

must be used when mounting the printed circuit board so that IC1 is brought to the correct position. This will be easier if the leads of IC1 are not cropped short, as otherwise a lot of spacers might be required.

The lens will probably allow adequate light for R19 to pass through into the case, but if necessary a hole can be drilled just above the lens to permit additional light to reach R19. fully, and the normal safety precautions should be observed.

ADJUSTMENT AND USE

Start with VR2 set in a fully clockwise direction so that the inhibit circuit is disabled, and with VR1 at a roughly middle setting. At switch-on the unit will not function as it takes a minute or so for the capacitors to settle

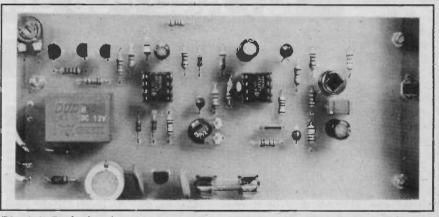


Photo 1. P.c.b. details

To complete the unit the small amount of hard wiring is added. In some applications (intruder alarms for instance) the switching action of the relay will be all that is required, and a twin lead can be used to wire the unit into the alarm or other circuit. Where the unit is to be used to control a mains load it is probably best to wire things up so that the output from the unit is a switched mains supply, including an earth lead in cases where the controlled equipment requires it. It is quite easy to wire up the unit in this way, but whenever dealing with the mains supply it is wise to proceed very care-

down and take up their normal working charges. This is a consequence of the high gain and low operating frequency range of the amplifiers in the unit, and as the unit will normally be left running continuously, or at least for long periods of time, it is not really a major drawback. Once the settling time has elapsed the unit should activate the relay when anyone goes within the monitored area. The relay should remain switched on while someone stays within this area, but bear in mind that it is movement rather than presence that is detected, and someone remaining still for half a minute or so

might let the unit return to the "off" state. Adjusting VR1 in a clockwise direction gives increased sensitivity, but adjusting it too far will simply result in frequent spurious triggering, or the relay failing to switch off when the monitored area is left vacant. The final setting of VR1 therefore has to be a compromise between sensitivity and reliability, and a little experimentation should soon reveal a suitable setting.

When the main circuit is functioning properly VR2 can be backed-off to bring the inhibit circuit into action. The easiest way to give VR2 the correct setting is to first have the ambient light at the lowest level which must activate the inhibit circuit. With one lead of R18 temporarily disconnected (remembering to disconnect the unit from the mains before working on it) backoff VR2 just far enough to switch off the relay.

Careful thought needs to be given to the positioning of the unit. The pyroelectric sensor seems to be totally immune to light, but it should not be positioned in direct sunlight (which has a significant content in the long infra-red part of the spectrum). Neither should it be placed where radiators or other heat sources are likely to give problems. Remember that it is most sensitive to someone moving across its field of view, and has

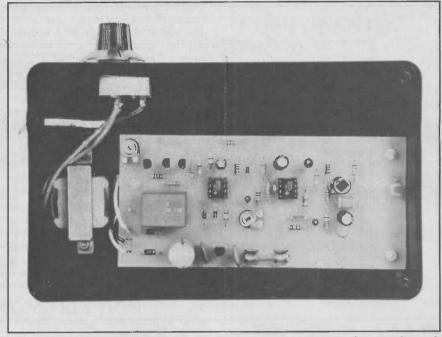


Photo 2. Internal construction details of the Passive IR detector showing the p.c.b. and transformer mounting details

Ch Di Di Ec M No Ph Rin So So So So

minimum sensitivity to someone moving directly towards or away from the unit. Sensitivity is quite good, and if positioned at a height of about 1.5 to 2 metres in the corner of a room, it should cover practically all of even a large room. The prototype worked well in a room measuring approximately 7 metres by 4 metres. Units of this type are less than ideal for use outside where air currents can cause spurious triggering.

KIT AND PCB SERVICE

BECKER

AUDIO EFFECTS

		Unboxed	8oxec
Blow Box	SET 214	£24.83	£29.33
Flanger	SET 153	£23.95	£28.45
Frequency Changer	SET 172	£40.06	£45.56
Frequency Doubler	SET 98	£10.80	£15.30
Fuzz (Smooth)	SET 209F	£15.08	£19.58
Guitar Modulo	SET 196	£19.06	£23.56
Guitar Overdrive	SET 56	£23.54	£29.04
Hand Clapper	SET 197	£22.19	£26.69
Multi-Processor	SET 189	£53.53	£61.33
Reverb - Stereo	SET 203	£32.04	£36.54
Rhythm Generator	SET 240	£54.49	£59.99
Ring Mod (Simple)	SET 179	£19.40	£23.90
Storm Effects	SET 154	£18.10	£23.60
Tom-Tom Synth	SET 190	£14.87	£19.37
Tremolo	SET 136	£11.12	£15.62
Vibrato	SET 137	£23.55	£29.05
Wah (Auto & Manual)	SET 140	£18.86	£24.36
Wah (Triggered)	SET 58	£14.34	£18.84

CONTROLLERS

Bass Boost	SET 1388	£9.12	£13.62
Compander	SET 238	£18.49	£22.99
Envelope Shaper	SET 174	£20.70	£25.20
Fader (Voice Op)	SET 167	£17.72	£22.22
Graphic Equaliser	SET 217	£20.83	£25.33
Guitar To Synth	SET 173	£35.91	£41.41
Headphone Amp Mono	SET 156M	£13.57	£18.07
Headphone Amp Stereo	SET 156S	£22.15	£26,65
Hum Cut	SET 141	£12.31	£16.81
Microphone Pre-amp	SET 144	£10.43	£14.93
Mixer 4 channel Mono Simple	SET 256	£15.49	£19.99
Mock Stereo	SET 213	£19.87	£24.37
Sustain	SET 222	£20.81	£25.31
Tone Control	SET 139	£15.51	£21.01
Treble Boost	SET 138T	£9.12	£13.62
Vocoder	SET 152	£72.15	£79.95
Vodalek Robot Voice	SET 155	£13.81	£18.31

OTHERS							
etronome	SET 143	£16.85	£21.35				
ger (2-Gong)	SET 126	£12.13	£16.63				
ger (Single)	SET 127	£9.41	£13.91				
rens (Drum Trig)	SET 199	£19.25	£23.75				
rens (Multi)	SET 151	£16.66	£21.16				
ice Op Switch	SET 123	£15.91	£20.41				

PE & EE KITS

		Unboxed	Boxed	
Chorus Flanger (PE*)	SET 235	£54.49	£59.99	
Cybervox (EE*)	SET 228	£39.26	£44.76	
Disco Light Control (PE*)	SET 245F	£57.00	£62.50	
Echo-Reverb (PE*)	SET 218	£52.16	£57.66	
Mixer 4ch Mono (PE*)	SET 229M	£44.45	£49.95	
Mixer 4ch Stereo (PE*)	SET 229S	£82.15	£89.95	
Noise Gate (PE*)	SET 227	£22.11	£26.61	
Phaser (PE*)	SET 226	£36.86	£42.36	
Reverb - Mono (EE*)	SET 232	£22.85	£27.35	
Ring Modulator (PE*)	SET 231	£40.08	£45.58	
Signal Gen (PE*)	SET 233	£41.46	£46.96	
Thunder & Lightning (PE*)	SET 250T	£26.00	£29.50	
Wind & Rain Storm (PE*)	SET 250W	£26.00	£29.50	

COMPUT	ER PR	OJE	CTS
'Scope Simulator (PE*)	SET 247	£39.00	£44.50
	SET 234	£162.00	£198.50
Dig Delay & Mcs (PE*) Mini Sampler (PE*)	SET 246	£69.50	£75.00
Rhythm Gen (Computer)	SET 185	£29.14	£34.64
Synth To Computer	SET 184	£21.65	£26.15

FOOT PEDALS							
Linkafex Chorus	SET 204	£37.26	£42.96				
Linkafex Delay	SET 206	£36.39	£42.09				
Linkafex Equaliser	SET 216	£19.73	£25.43				
Linkafex Flanger	SET 207	£29.22	£34.92				
Linkafex Fuzz	SET 209L	£17.54	£23.24				
Linkafex Modulo	SET 211	£19.71	£25.41				
Linkafex Overdrive	SET 215	£19.43	£25.13				
Linkafex Phaser	SET 205	£28,68	£34.38				
Linkafex Sustain	SET 223	£20.77	£26.47				

PCB SERV	ICE	
horus Flanger (Jan 85) PCBS 235A-B g Delay-MCS (June 85) PCBS 234A-E isco Light (Dec 85) PCBS 245A-B lini Sampler (Jun 85) PCBS 218A-B linis Sampler (Jun 85) PCB 229A oise Gate (May 85) PCB 227A haser (Dct 84) PCB 226A-B ing Mod (Dec 84) PCB 231A cope Simul (Dec 85) PCB 247A ginal Gen (Feb 85) PCB 233A torm Effects (Jun 86) PCB 250A	(SET) (SET) (SET) (SET) (EACH) (SET) (EACH)	£9.06 £29.50 £7.17 £8.14 £11.00 £3.10 £4.35 £7.44 £5.27 £3.33 £4.53 £6.07
= Kit as Published		

PARTS & CATALOGUE

Boxes – Linkafex Robust Diecast, SET 234 19 inch steel rack, others Black Steel & Aluminium. All kits include PCBs, parts, instructions. Free wire & solder with boxed sets. Further details in Catalogue of over 7D kits – Send 9 × 4 S.A.E. (Overseas Catalogue send £1.00 or 5 IRCS).

ORDERS & POST

Mail order, CWD, CHÜ, PO, Access, Vise. Details correct at press, E&DE. Add 15% VAT. Add P&P – unboved krist100 each, SET 234 25.50. Other boxed krist15.05 each, PCBs add 70p total regardless of qtv. Insurance 50p per £50. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies — DDL-MCS £1.50, others 50p each. Send large stamped envelope.

PHONOSONICS, DEPT. PE67, 8 FINUCANE DRJVE, ORPINGTON,	
KENT BR5 4ED.	
Tel: ORPINGTON 37821	
(STD 0689, LONDON 66)	

Mi Ro Ro Sir Sir Vo

THE LEADING EDGE

BY BARRY FOX

Compact competition increases as demand exceeds supply

To the casual observer compact disc, the five inch laser-read digital audio gramophone record, looks like a licence to print money. After a slow start three years ago, five million players have now been sold round the world. Discs are in short supply and sell like hot cakes even though they cost over £10 each.

There are now ten pressing plants around the world in full production, with several more just coming on stream. Polygram's plant in Hannover, West Germany, is the largest in the world. Polygram admits that even with this year's production capacity of 50 million discs from Hannover alone, it is still a seller's market. "Marketing is increasing more rapidly than capacity," says Dieter Soine, in charge of production at Hannover. "It takes a minimum of six weeks to turn orders round".

So far city money feels safe in investing in compact disc. But the situation could soon change. New plants are popping up like mushrooms. Britain's only plant so far, Nimbus in Wales (with six million discs per year capacity) is opening a second Welsh factory, with capacity aimed at between 20 and 25 million a year. Thorn-EMI's plant at Swindon, built to press the largely unsuccessful VHD videodisc format, was scheduled to start producing saleable CDs by the end of April with a formal opening in May.

Disctec, a spin off from PR Records, is now installing clean room and pressing equipment in a new building on the Southwater Business Park at Horsham in West Sussex. Disctec raised £9 million from Investors in Industry, The Robert Fleming merchant bank, the Prudential and Coal Board Pension Fund. Phil Race of Disctec says he hopes to be producing at a rate of four million a year by September, and doubling next year. He could well be right, because the plant is run by Jim Johnston who built and de-bugged Thorn-EMI's factory.

Disctec is sufficiently confident to be advertising in the electronics press for staff to fill sixty jobs.

Mysteriously, head-hunting firm IPS is offering at least £60,000 a year for a director of operations in another, unnamed, plant. The right man for the job could get £100,000. Nimbus and Disctec deny placing the ad. It could be Philips which is secretly converting part of its under-used Laservision videodisc plant at Blackburn to CD production. Or it could be yet another British firm planning to move into compact disc.

All the Japanese pressing plants are currently increasing production, for instance JVC is aiming for thirty million discs a year and Denon is nearing twenty-five million. Polygram has the largest CD factory in the world at Hannover. It was the first in the world because Polygram is 90% owned by Philips who invented the CD system (Siemens has the other 10%). Sony, who joined forces with Philips and improved the system, has a factory in Japan and another in Indiana, US. It was originally a joint venture with CBS, but Sony tired of the high reject rates, bought out CBS and now runs it solo. Sony has just struck a deal with the Austrian government to build a new factory near Salzburg. MPO has a factory in France and Sonapress has converted its video disc facility in Germany to CD, using Japanese presses. Tape firm ICM in Switzerland has bought CD presses from Philips and Polygram. More presses have been sold to Korea. Warner talks about pressing in Germany and America. And so it goes on . . .

Pressing discs are more difficult than making microchips-the data pits for CD are much smaller than the circuit lines on an IC. Anyone still only thinking about disc production is already too late, unless they are a large company able to withstand losses as they climb the learning curve. By the time any new venture is on stream disc supply will be matching demand and the rich pickings (factories currently charge £2 a disc pressed) will be gone. Polygram admits to a reject rate of 15%, even after nearly five years of experience. Some factories are throwing away more than they sell. Sony claims a reject rate of between 10% and 5% for its Japanese plant.

Player production is comparatively easy. The heart of a CD player is a very small motor-driven turntable, with solid state laser optics mounted on a tiny swinging arm and a package of half a dozen highly integrated circuit chips. All come from Japan, or from Philips and its British subsidiary Mullard (Philips still has to buy its solid state lasers from Sharp in Japan). So CD is ideal for mass production.

This is why the coming of CD has shifted the balance of power in the hi fi industry away from small specialist firms to the major manufacturers. And that is why the major manufacturers wanted CD—they had lost their share of the hi-fi market to small firms.

The best a specialist hi fi firm can do is buy a package of optics and electronics from Philips (or the Japanese) and build it into a different box. Some firms even use the Philips box and a different label. Amstrad and Binatone sell budget players made from Philips components. Three British hi fi firms are now making specialist CD players. All come from the Cambridge area where most British hi fi firms are.

Meridian, Cambridge Audio and Mission all offer an 'improved' version of the basic Philips package. Because there is nothing that can be done with integrated chips and optics, all these firms seek to improve the sound by modifying, or adding to, the analogue circuitry in the player which works with chips. The main modification is to the filters which get rid of spurious sounds made by the digital processing. But there is dispute over how serious this problem really is.

Philips engineers are tactful, but unenthusiastic, about these modifications to their package. Jos Timmermans of Philips factory in Hasselt, Belgium (which makes 15 000 CD players a day) says he and his engineers have measured and listened to the modified players. They can detect differences in sound created by tweaking the circuits used around the Philips chip set. A slight roll-off, says Timermans, may "give a softer sound and suit local taste . . . but it's a niche market".

This is a polite way of saying that tweaked players can disguise the slightly harsh sound you get from less-thanperfect discs. A new chip set due soon from Philips and Mullard will improve the sound without filtering. Needless to say Philips' own factories will get the chips before anyone else.

SPECIAL FEATURE

BETTER USE OF DRY BATTERIES

PART TWO BY ROD COOPER

We have the technology! WW OCT SI!! —for cost-cutting dry cell charging DRY BATTERIES

Why bother to recharge dry cells when sealed NiCd cells are available? Part One last month listed some of the shortcomings of NiCds. These are:

1) Much lower capacity (about 50% less than alkaline-manganese dry cells)

2) Sealed sintered NiCds discharge themselves rapidly on standing

3) Premature failure of NiCds due to dendrite formation

4) Fall-off in performance due to electrolyte decomposition

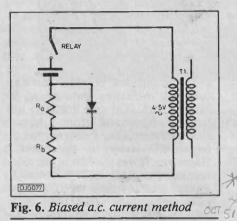
5) Electrolyte leakage—the spreading white corrosive deposit found on the tops of NiCds

6) Higher initial cost.

For better reliability, better charge retention and superior capacity (in the case of alkaline-manganese) dry cells are often to be preferred. Systems for recharging dry cells have been around for many years, but have never been popular due mainly to the black propaganda put out by the manufacturers, but also due to the fact that cells used to be cheap enough to throw away. The dry cell market is worth about £100 million per year in the U.K. alone, so we can hardly blame the manufacturers for trying to protect their own interests. If recharging were to be generally adopted, this market would shrink to under £20 million per year. The saving in raw materials and industrial effort would be enormous. However, the idea that it is dangerous to recharge dry cells seems to have taken root in the U.K., assisted I am sorry to say by the dissemination of the manufacturers propaganda by the technical press.

It is easy to disprove this notion —simply recharge a dry cell using the circuit in Fig. 9 and note the total absence of danger! Fortunately there is now plenty of other evidence from people who have been practising recharging for several years to show that recharging can be perfectly safe sometimes achieving 20 recharges per cell.

In this respect the conservationconscious Japanese are—typically—way ahead of us. In Japan they have actually made it illegal for a



manufacturer to claim that dry cells are not rechargeable, following a celebrated court case in 1975. The words "not rechargeable" or "dangerous to recharge" have disappeared from the sides of batteries sold in Japan, but curiously the same products sold in this country still bear this wording, specially for export. In Japan, recharging of dry cells is officially condoned, saving Japan a small fortune in the process. If only we could follow their example in this country—but unfortunatley vested interest will ensure this does not happen.

What are the facts? In the U.K. it is said that there exists a danger of explosion if a dry cell is recharged. I will shortly show that this is utter nonsense.

I should make it absolutely clear at this point that there are five golden rules for recharging dry cells, as follows:

1) Recharge cells individually, not connected together as a battery. This restricts the technique to single cells —AA, C and D. This is because if a fault developed in one cell, the other cells being charged could be given an excessive current. A constant current technique could be used to overcome this but would be difficult to implement using the method about to be described—the Periodic Current Reversal Method.

2) Limit the current, so that if a faulty cell goes short-circuit it cannot dissipate excessive power.

3) Limit the time of recharge so that overcharging does not occur.

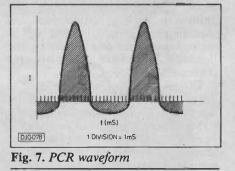
* ACTUALLY Pa 434

4) Do not allow cells to become fully discharged. For the best results, it is necessary to stop short of full discharge, and recharge fairly soon. Discharged cells that are left for weeks do not accept a recharge. This is because irreversible chemical changes take place inside the cell.

5) Most important of all, do not use d.c.

The bad effects of using d.c. were detailed in an article in Wireless World of August 1955 by R. W. Hallows, and readers who want more information can find this magazine in most reference libraries. Basically, using d.c. results in overheating and also erosion of the zinc electrode, giving erratic results and generally poor figures for the number of recharges possible. In contrast, using a biased a.c. current such as that used in Fig. 6 gives negligible heating of the cell and causes no zinc erosion.

It uses the Periodic Current Reversal (PCR) process already mentioned to keep the zinc in a hard, compact state rather than the spongy form produced by d.c., and is a development of methods used in the electroplating industry for many years to give hard, shining non-dendritic plating of certain metals. PCR consists of applying a small current in the reverse direction to the main recharging current at regular intervals—in the case of Fig. 6 at 10 millisecond intervals as the mains frequency is used. A typical waveform produced by this circuit is shown in Fig. 7. Note that the forward-charge time is less than the reverse-charge time because of the 1.5V pedestal



voltage presented to the forward current by the cell itself. The ratio of forward to reverse charge is about 4 or 5 to 1.

SAFETY

Recharging is safe provided you follow the rules about limiting time, current and not using d.c., because dry cells from responsible manufacturers have a built-in pressure release system. This fact is not well publicised, probably because it could be abused by nontechnical people. Usually it consists of a weak spot in the case which can burst in a controlled fashion if internal pressure becomes too great. There are variations on this theme-for example the release mechanism in the Duracell range is a wax plug in a small release vent at the bottom of the case (Fig. 11) which when forced out allows gases to escape into the bottom of the case and eventually to seep to atmosphere. (The outer case is not air-tight like the inner case.)

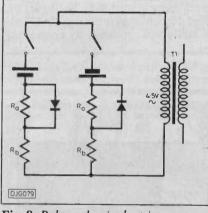


Fig. 8. Balanced-pair charging

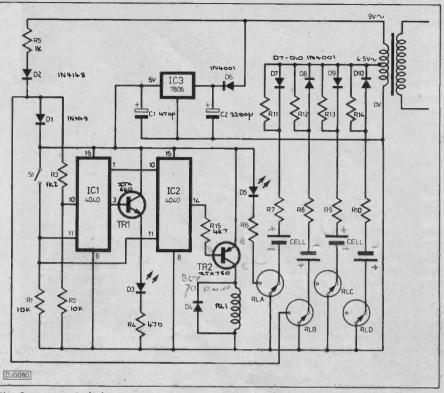


Fig. 9. A practical charging circuit

Clearly the capability of any vent mechanism is limited and would not prevent a cell that had, for instance, been thrown on a fire from disintegrating with considerable force. Why, then, do manufacturers put a safety vent there? It can't be to allow recharging of their batteries! There are two reasons. Firstly if one cell in a battery is accidentally put in the wrong way round, it can be driven in reverse by the other cells, and this can generate gas pressure by decomposing the electrolyte. Secondly, if one cell in a battery is exhausted before the others, the cells that still have some charge left can again drive this cell in reverse with the same results. This often happens when half-used cells are put in with fresh cells, and would lead to frequent accidents if it were not for the safety vent.

.

However, having a safety vent does provide a convenient safety factor for recharging if the proper methods are used. I have done some experiments to show what outrageously high currents need to be used to cause cell damage. The results are shown in Photos 1 and

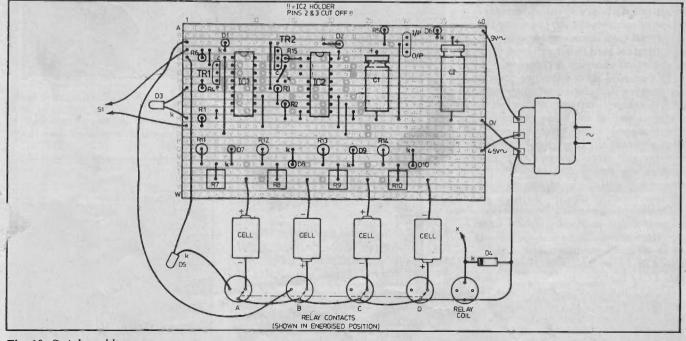


Fig. 10. Stripboard layout

2 and they show that recharging is basically a very safe process.

PRACTICAL RECHARGING CIRCUIT

The circuit shown in Fig. 6 is unbalanced and gives an undesirable d.c. component in the transformer. Cells are therefore charged in balanced pairs as shown in Fig. 8.

The complete charger is shown in Fig. 9. The component values are for D size ordinary zinc-carbon cells, and Table 2 gives values for other sizes. The circuit works as follows; IC1 and IC2 form a timing circuit to limit the charging time to about 12 hours. This period was chosen as it gave the possibility of overnight charging without pushing the charge-acceptance of the average zinc-carbon cell too far. The CA4040 used for IC1 and IC2 is a 12stage binary counter, and two are cascaded to give a 24-stage counter.

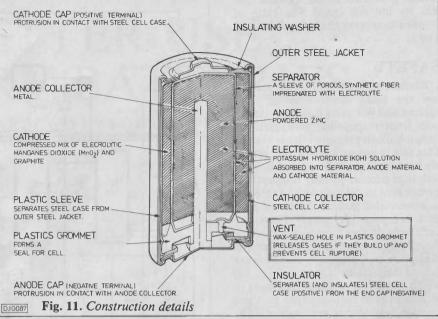
If IC1 is fed with a 50Hz signal derived from the transformer secondary, then the output from stage 22 will change state every 11 hours 39 minutes. The 50Hz signal is obtained via R5 and D2. D1 prevents the input from exceeding the line voltage, assisted by potential divider R3 and R2. Switch S1 is a momentary push-button type which starts the count. The output of IC2 is low when S1 starts the count, turning transistor TR2 hard on and energising the relay. This relay is a 4pole change-over type. The cells are connected to the charging circuits D5, R11, R7, etc.

At the first change of state after 11 hours 39 minutes, the output goes low, turning the relay off, stopping further charging. To prevent the next change of state turning the relay back on again in another 11 hours 39 mins, one set of the relay contacts is used to ground the input and stop the count. Another set of contacts is used to light an l.e.d. (D5) to show that charging is complete.

TR1 and D3 form a flashing indicator showing that charging is in process and is taken from output 5 of IC1, giving a period of 0.32 seconds. A centre-tapped mains transformer is used to power the charging circuit and the control circuit separately. This enables the power dissipated in the charging circuit to be kept low by using the lower voltage tap.

One point of practical construction; keep the cell holders separate from the electronics. Then if a faulty cell leaks, no damage will be done. A stripboard layout of the circuit is shown in Fig. 11.

The values of the charging-circuit resistors in the table of Fig. 7 are for ordinary zinc-carbon cells. The energy delivered to each cell with the values given is less than the rated capacity, thus avoiding overcharging. If you look



back to rule 4 you will recall that some capacity had to remain in dishcarged cells for the recharging process to be effective, so when this is taken into account, a nearly-full charge can be expected for a zinc-carbon cell. For alkaline-manganese cells, the energy delivered will fall far short of the cell capacity since these cells have so much more to start with. So, these cells need a much longer recharge time. This is easily accomplished by connecting

Photo 1. Cells 1 to 4 are different types and make of cell which have been overcharged by a factor of ten times to show how safe it is. The recharge current was 1 amp (five times that recommended) for 24 hours (twice as long as that recommended). To make the test more severe, plain smoothed d.c. was used. Result: no sign of leakage, no sign of splitting or bursting. Cell No. 2 developed a slight bulge after 8 hours but nothing further happened. This cell was sectioned and compared with an uncharged cell.

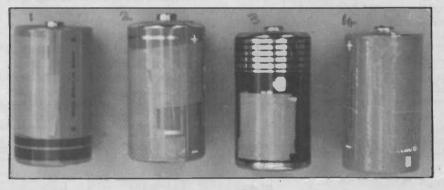
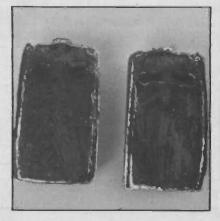


Photo 2. Another set of cells was charged at 0.2 amp using PCR for 5 days, an overload of ten times the recommended rate. No sign of leakage or splitting of the case was seen. A sectioned view of one of these cells shown below on the right compared with an uncharged cell on the left, confirms no distortion of the case or internal components.

Table 2. Alternative component valves for various types of cell. It is advisable not to alter any component valves unless specified in the text.

Cell size	D	С	AA	
R7,R8,R9,R10	6R8	12R0	47R0	5W
R11,R12,R13,R14	68R	120R	470R	2W

As all these tests have been repeated many times it is safe to say that recharging with PCR at 1/10 of the charge rate used is harmless provided the rules set down in the text are adhered to.



BETTER USE OF DRY BATTERIES

the base of TR2 via R15 to pin 15 of IC2 instead of pin 14. This doubles the timing period to 23 hrs 18 minutes about a half-charge for an alkaline cell. This is fine for topping-up half-discharged cells. If you have nearly fully discharged the cell, then you can use pin 1 of IC2 for a 46 hr 36 minute charge, giving a full or near-full recharge.

It is not recommended to alter the charging-circuit resistors.

A PRACTICAL CASE STUDY

The two CB radios in Photo 3 illustrate what can be used by combining the methods described in Part 1 and Part 2 of this series of articles. The radio on the left is powered by a PP3 alkaline-manganese dry battery and lasts for about 8 hours with careful use at a cost of £1.89. (This radio refused to work on zinc-carbon PP3.)

The radio on the right has been converted to run on a single "C" size of alkalinemanganese cell and a Verkon V12 dc/dc converter. It gives about 6 hours duration, but at a cost of only 69p—a 50% saving. However, as we have just seen, single cells are suitable for recharging but PP3 batteries are not. The Verkon/single cell set-up will cost at least ten times less to run.

In a year's operation, this particular radio saved a total of over £20, more than it originally cost to buy.

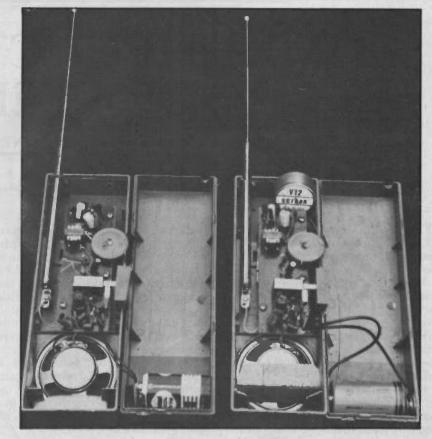


Photo 3. Practical case study-cheap CB operation

ek	VALUE PACKS		Pak No	ūty	Description	Price	Pak No Oty	Description
k	Oty Description	Price	VP47- VP48	1Ď 5			VP138 20 VP139 1	
	300 Assorted Resistors Mixed Types	£1.00	VP49	3D	Asst. Sil. Rects. 1a-10a Mixed Volts	£1.00	VP140 50	Precision Resistors 2-1% To!
	300 Carbon Resitors 1/4-1/2 Watt Pre-Formed	£1.00	VP50	60	NPN Sil. Switching Trans TO-18 - TO-92	£1.00	VP141 40 VP142 4	
	200 1/8 Watt Min Carbon Resistors Mixed		VP51 VP52	60 25	PNP Sil. Switching Trans T0-18 - T0-92 Asst. Audio Plugs Phono-Din-Jack Etc	£1.00	VP142 9	BY187 12KV Sil Diodes in carriers 2 5mA
	200 Assorted Capacitors All Types	£1.00	VP53	25	Asst, Audio Sockets Phono-Din-Jack Etc	£1.50	VP144 4	100K lin Multi-tum Pots, ideal vari, cap tuning
	200 Ceramic Caps. Miniature - Mixed	£1.00	VP54	20	Asst. I.C. Dil Skts, 8-40 Pin		VP145 10 VP148 25	
	100 Mixed Ceramic Disc. 1pf-56pf	£1.00	VP55 VP56	10 100			VP147 1	Pair Opto Coupled modules
	100 Mixed Ceramic Disc. 68pf015pf 100 Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Caps	£1.00	VP56 VP57	25	Opto Special Pack, Assorted	£5.00	VP148 30	Demasta Morizontal and Vortical mixed values
	60 C280 Caps, Metal Foil Mixed	£1.00	VP58	10	Hybrid LED Colour Displays	£4.00	VP150 20 VP151 25	
	50 Electrolytics - All Sorts	£1.00	VP59 VP60	20 100	Asst. I.C.'s Coled, Linear, Etc All Sorts Transistors, NPN/PNP	£2.00	VP157 25	TIS90 Sil, Trans. NON 40v 400mA Hfe100+
	40 Electrolytics47mf-150mf Mixed Vits	£1.00	VP60 VP82	100	All Sorts Transistors, NPN/PNP Electronic Buzzer, 3v, 25MA	£0.95	VP153 15	TIS91 Sil. Trans. PNP 40v 400mA Hfe100+
	30 Electrolytics – 150mf–1000mf Mixed Vits 50 Silver Mica Caps, Mixed Values	£1.00	VP83	1	Electronic Buzzer, By, 25MA	£0.95	VP154 15 VP155 20	MPSA56 Sil, Trans, PNP 80v 800mA Hfe 50+
	25 .01/250V Min Layer Metal Caps	£1.00	VP84	1	Electronic Buzzer, 9v, 25MA	£0.95	VP155 20	
	50 Wirewound Res, Mixed Wand Values	£1.00	VP85 VP86	1	Electronic Buzzer, 12v, 25MA TECASBOTY '86, Bargain Pack	£8.00	VP157 15	ZTX500 Series Sil. Trans. PNP Plastic
	50 Metres PVC Single Strand Wire Mixed Cols	£1.00	VP87	i	Telephone Pick-Up Coil	£1.25	VP158 15	ZTX107 Sil. Trans. NPN eqvt. BC107 Plastic
	30 Metres PVC Multi Strand Wire Mixed Cols 40 Metres PVC Single/Multi Strand Wire	£1.00	VP88	1	Pillow Speaker	£1.45	VP159 15 VP160 20	ESO 24 Sil Trans, NPN appr, BL106 Plastic
	6 Rocker Switches 2a 240V	£1.00	VP89	1	2 Metre Metric/Inches Tape	£1.75	VP161 25	
	10 Assorted Switches Slider/Push Etc.	£1.00	VP90 VP95	1	Electronic Siren, 12v DC Small Plastic Vice, with suction base	£1 75	VP162 5	
	200 Sq Inches Total Copper Clad Board	£1.00	VP96	i	Signal Injector, Push Button Operation	£2.50	VP163 2 VP184 4	NPN/PNP pairs Sil Power Trans like SJE5451
	10 40mm Slider Pots, 100K Lin	£1.00	VP97	1	Logic Probe	£10.50	VP165 6	
	10 .125" Cler Showing Red LED's 10 Mixed Shape and Colours LED's	£1.00	VP98 VP99	1	Current/Pol Checker Universal Tester with Ceramic Buzzer	£3.25	VP166 5	6 BFT34 NPN Sil, Trans. 100v 5A Hfa50-200 T039
	15 Small .125" Red LED's	£1.00	VP99 VP100	1	Electrical Circuit Tester		VP187 1	BUY89C NPN TD3 VCB 500 10A 100w Hte15+
	15 Large .2" Red LED's	£1.00	VP101	i	Battery Checker, suitable all types of batteries	£4.50	VP169 10	BYS21 and BC394 NPN Sil Trans 80v 50m8 T018
	10 Rectangular .2" Red LED's	£1.00	VP102		12 Piece Tool Kit and Case	£7.50	VP170 10	Assorted Power Trans. NPN/PNP Coded & Data
	30 Assorted Volts Zeners 250mw-2w 10 Assorted Volts Zeners 10w Coded	£1.00	VP103 VP104	1	6 Piece "Stanlay" Screwdriver Set	£3.50	VP171 10	BF355 NPN T0-39 Sil. Trans. eqvt. BF258 225v 100mA
	10 5a SCR's T066 50-400y Coded		VP104	÷	Piezo Buzzer, miniatura 12v.	£1.25	VP172 10 VP173 150	De-soldered Sil, Trans, from boards, 100v 100mA Htte100+
	20 3a SCR's T066 Up To 400v Uncoded		VP108	i	Piezo Buzzer, Miniature 240v	£1.25	VF173 150	De-soldered Sir. Trails. Non doards. Tohim leads. dood.
	200 Sil. Diodes Like IN4148	£1.00	VP113	1	Antenna Switch, 2 way	£4.50		the second s
	200 Sil. Diodes Like DA200/BAX13/16		VP114 VP115	- 1	Antenna Switch, 3 way High Pass Filter/Suppresser, CB/TV	£0.50	RI_DA	K BOOK BARGAINS 1986 "NO VA
	50 1a IN4000 Diodes All Good Uncoded 100 Sg Inches Tetal Copper Fibre-Glass Board	£1.00	VP116		Low Pass Filter, VHS/TV Band	£3.00	BPX1 4 D	
	8 Black Pointer Knohs 1/ w Std	£1.00	VP120	1	FM Monitor, 2 meter Band	£4.50	Nort	ifferent popular books on Electronics Projects. Hours of interesting reading and constr mail Ratail £8.00. Bi-Pak Special Offer £6.00.
	100 Sil, Trans NPN Plastic Coded Deta	£3.00	VP127 VP128	1	Remote Control Switch	£1.00	BPX2 IC P	rojects Book, including IC Eqvts. Book, Digital, CMOS and Op Amps & TTL Deta mai Retail £6.50. Bi-Pak Special Offer £4.00.
	100 Sil. Trans PNP Plastic Coded Deta	£3.00	VP120	B	RED 7 Sec. CC 14mm x 7.5mm RDP FND353 LED	£2.00	RPV3 3 Ca	mal Netail £6.50. Bi-Pak Special Offer £4.00. omputer Books on Programming – Micro Processors – ZX81 etc. Normal Retail £6.00.
	40 TTL I.C.'s All New Gates - Flip Flop - MSI Data. 40 CMOS I.C.'s All New Inc Data	24.00	VP131	- 4	RED 7 Seg. CC 14mm × 7.5mm RDP FND353 LED GREEN 7 Seg. CA .6" LDP XAN6520 LED	£2.00	SDer SDer	cial Offer £2.50.
	10 Black Heatsinks Fit T0-3 TD-220 Drilled	£4.00	VP132	5	RED 7 Seq. CC .6" LDP XAN6940 LED	£2.00	BPX4 1 Int	ternational Transistor Equivalents Guide, Babani Pub, Latest edition 8P85, Plus "FREE
	4 Power-Fin Heetsinks 2 x TO-3 2 x TO-66	£1.00	VP133 VP134	65	REd Over-flow .6" 3 x CA 3 x CC 6630/50 LED GREEN Over-flow .6" CA XAN6530 LED	£2.00	Bi-P BPX5 1 IC	tak's compliments, 10 popular Sil. Trans, valued over £1.00. Bi-Pak Special Offer £ 555 Projects Book (Timer) 167 pages, over 50 project circuits to build and Data, o
	15 Asst. Heatsinks T0-1-3-5-18-220		VP135	5	RED 7 Sec CA 3" XAN3061 LED	£2.00	BPAS IIL	55 Timers. Plus "FREE" with Bi-Pak's compliments, 4 x IC555, valued at £1.20.
	50 BC107/8 NPN Transistors Good Uncoded 50 BC177/8 PNP Transistors Good Uncoded		VP136	3	DUAL RED 7 Seq. 5" CA DL527 DPR DISPLAYS	£2.00	Spec	cial Offer £2,50.
	30 DUTITIO FMF Hansistors bood oncoded	L 1.00	VP137	- 3	DUAL RED 7 Seg. 51" CA DL727 DPR	£Z.UU		PLEASE NOTE "NO VAT" ON BOOKS.

MULTIFUNCTION COUNTER

PART 2 BY MIKE DELANEY

The counter takes shape build it—test it—use it!

This month, the final part of this project, deals with all the necessary details to build and get the counter working.

When first setting up, and *before* inserting any of the chips, it is necessary to test the trigger threshold of the overvoltage, 'crowbar', circuit, and this is done using an external bench supply in place of the mains supply of the circuit. The procedure will be fully explained later.

 \hat{R} 105 and D101 are both mounted on the front panel. Had it not been necessary to blank the display in HF and 0-01 mode then these components would not have been necessary, the meter's own display would have been indication enough of power-up. Again, the brightness of the l.e.d. can be adjusted to your own taste by changing the value of the resistor. In amongst the line-up of i.c.s on the circuit diagram is C20, a 10µ tant. This is important as it decouples the supply to the TTL chips.

Connections between the two boards are conveniently positioned, and in the prototype push-on connectors were used, though this was mainly for convenience. The edge connections are numbered and lettered. The system used should leave no doubt as to whether it's a real, or a hook-up fault. Al goes to Al, and so on.

On the circuit diagram these connections appear in boxes. At first it may appear a little confusing as to which 'D' is which, but a little thought will soon make it clear.

CONSTRUCTION

Figs. 5 and 6 show how the p.c.b.s should look when completed, refer to them while mounting the components.

It is very easy to solder a component in wrongly, but a different job to remove it! A quick double-check is a good idea.

If you do not have the p.c.b.s platedthrough, that is, all the holes have a covering of tracking running through them, then you have a bit more work to do at this stage. Starting with the smaller board, determine which is the front—it's printed on, bottom left. Locate and solder in R105 first. This is the only resistor mounted on this side.

There are quite a lot of stitchthroughs needed on this board. I think the easiest way of deciding which is a component hole, and which is a stitch, is to mount all the components first. If this is the way you wish to work, then now is the time to mount the displays. These are easy to locate. The danger is that you will get one upside-down. If this should happen I would suggest writing off the display by cutting the legs off it and removing these one at a time. It seems expensive, but it's cheaper than a new p.c.b.!

Before soldering the displays in place have a quick squint along them, lining them up soldier-fashion, just to make the display look that bit better when it's done. Having done the display, now position the switches. Be careful to make sure that you have the momentary switch, S104, in the right place, and the right way up, that is in the off position with its lever in the up position. Double check and line them up again before soldering. Do not solder in D101 yet, since its finished position is dependent upon the spacing between the p.c.b and the facia panel.

Turn the board over and mount the turret tags, resistors and capacitor, push-on connectors, and S105 and 106. This should leave only the stitch**NOTE:** This project is a 200MHz counter, not 20MHz as indicated on the cover of the June issue

through's and the l.e.d. to go. Solder in the stitch-throughs and carefully check the board. Connections to the switches are all made from the display board. Studying the layout drawing will help, but again, 1 goes to 1, A to A and so on. Now on to the counter board.

Once again, get it right way up and proceed in the same way as you've just done with the display. Use sockets for all the i.c.s except the prescaler. In my prototype I found that a socket appeared to increase noise pick-up and, of course, sockets are not a good idea with high frequencies.

Start with the diodes, then the resistors, and slowly build up the height of the board. The last soldered component to fit is the mains transformer. Do not fit any i.c.s yet, and don't bother with the FS2 either. Note also that some of the components must be soldered on both sides. This is most important if yours is a non-platedthrough p.c.b. These have also been marked, so should offer no great problem. Having completed this, check for errors, eg, caps reversed, missing stitch-throughs, components soldered on both sides when necessary, and so on.



MULTIFUNCTION COUNTER

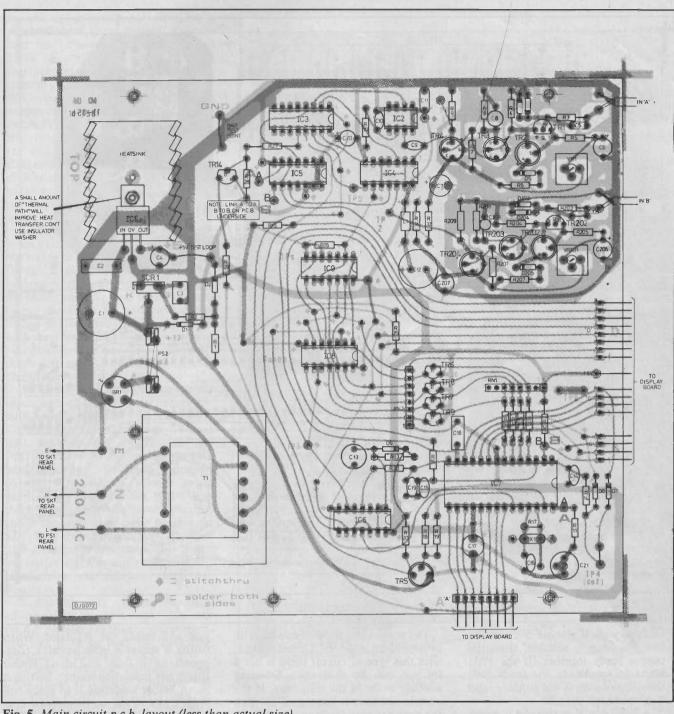


Fig. 5. Main circuit p.c.b. layout (less than actual size)

Lastly, solder the two screened links on the underside of the counter board from IC5 to the counter chip. Earth only one end (IC5 end) of the screen and use sleeving to prevent the screen shorting. Keep the links short and neat and if necessary crop any sharp component leads to prevent chafing the insulation. Resistor networks (R33-R39 and R40-R46) are worth a mention at this point. They consist of an array of resistors, seven in all, each of which has one leg available to the outside world and the other is commoned off internally, giving eight legs in all. The common leg is identified by either a dot or a mark moulded in one end. This is pin 1. Make sure to identify this correctly before fitting these devices as they are not easy to remove from a p.c.b. and the faults they can cause when inserted wrongly are sometimes pretty obscure!

If you are satisifed that the two boards are correct, put them on one side and assemble the front and back panels. Take care to make sure the mains cabling is correct. Offer up the display p.c.b. to the facia, check the alignment of the displays and switches, and position D101. By allowing the legs of the l.e.d. to move back and forth in its mounting holes it is possible to get the length for the legs easily. Having ascertained this, solder them in from the back of the p.c.b. and trim off the waste. Don't connect the two p.c.b.s yet, some tests need to be carried out first.

INITIAL TESTING

These tests must be carried out before any of the i.c.s are fitted to the board. *This includes the regulator* or this may be damaged. Put a temporary link on the underside of the board, using insulated wire, from the IN to the OUT holes of the regulator, thus bypassing the position where it will later be fitted. The test equipment you will require to carry out this first test is:

1. Variable d.c. power supply, current limited at about 200mA. It must be protected against short-circuit

MULTIFUNCTION COUNTER

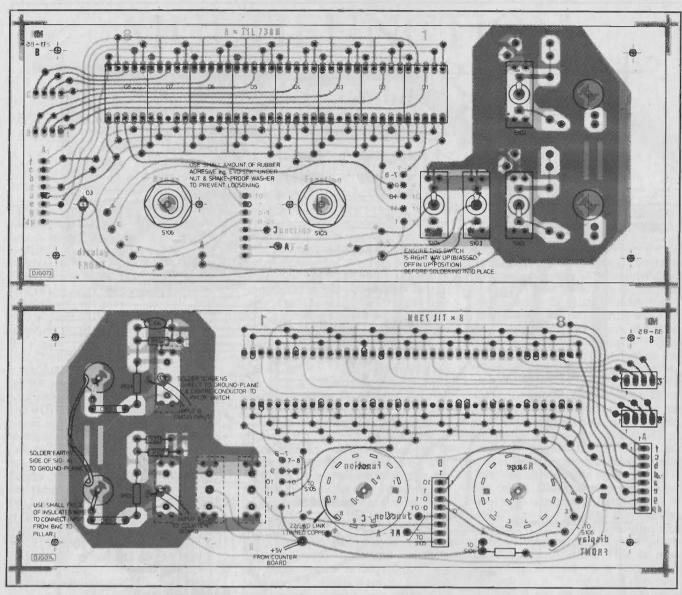


Fig. 6. Front panel p.c.b. layout details, front and rear. (less than actual size)

loads as well. If you are not sure the one you have is suitable, short the output leads together. If the PSU starts to smoke, or the leads melt then it probably is not suitable, and don't send me the bill!

2. A 20K ohm/V or better d.c. meter with a 10V range. If you can get hold of one of the digital jobs, so much the better.

Proceed as follows: Connect the meter from the GND loop to the 5V loop and the PSU, set on 4V, low to the E connection and high to the output side of the FS2 clip. Check that the meter reads 4V. Slowly increase the output of the PSU, carefully monitoring the voltage, until it suddenly goes to zero. This is the switching threshold of the thyristor. It will be necessary to remove the supply to unlatch the thyristor. This can also be achieved by shorting out the leads to the board. Reduce the voltage to 5V and repeat. Do this until you are sure you've got it right.

The answer you should have must lie between 5.25 and 5.9V. Unfortunately, with this type of circuit there is not a lot you can do if it isn't. Selecting another zener is the only way. If the answer you have is less than 5.2V then the crowbar may latch on 'good' voltages, and if it doesn't switch until the input exceeds 6V then it may allow the 7216 to be damaged in any case. A lot will depend on the gate requirements of the particular CSR you are using. One possible solution might be to replace the single zener with a 4V7 type in series with a forward conducting silicon diode. Any one in the 1N4001 range will be suitable in this position.

Having said this, the author had no trouble with any CRS in the recommended range. The crowbar turn-on varied by less than 200mV over a sample of six CSRs tried. Having satisfied yourself that this bit of the circuit is functioning correctly, remove the PSU, meter and link from the underside and install the regulator. When fitting it smear a little heatsink compound on it first, and don't bother fitting any insulating washer. Bolting it down before soldering it in place will reduce any strain on its internal connections. Replace the meter and PSU and check the voltage on the 5V loop is 5V +/- 100mV. If this is okay, power down and fit all the chips, needless to say... with care!

FINAL TEST AND SET-UP

Having checked the crowbar circuit it is now time to run the rest of the circuit. Recheck the orientation of the i.c.s and then connect the two p.c.b.s together. Make sure that the TP4 link is in place and apply the power again. The display should remain blank for about one second after this, and then all the eight digits should light all. segments and decimal points. D101 should also light.

The display should be stable, not visibly strobing through. Checking the

current consumption should show a steady flow of about 250mA. Disconnect and reconnect the supply and check that all digits come and go together and one or two do not show a tendency to surge in their brightness. If this occurs, the probable cause is the master oscillator and will need sorting out before proceeding. If all appears well, disconnect the PSU and carefully cut and bend apart the TP 4 loop. Reconnect the supply and check the display as before, but now change the range and confirm this is working. Do not forget that in HF/01 the display should be completely blanked.

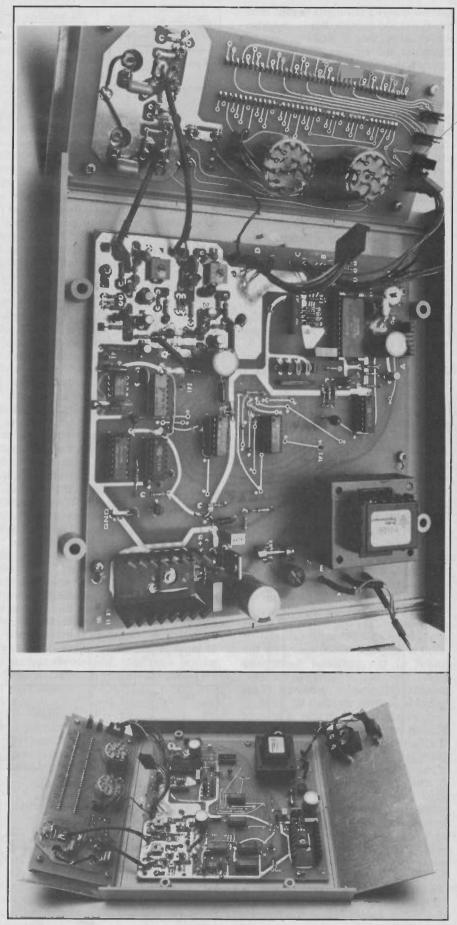
Recheck the currrent. With three zeros lit the consumption should be in the region of 130mA. If it should differ by any large amount check for overheating components first, then remove the power and give both boards a close visual check. So far you have determined the counter, display, switches with their associated logic, and wiring between the two boards is okay. All that's left to test are the two input amplifiers.

On the display board connect the input side of C101 and C102 to 0V with short lengths of insulated wire. Connect the meter between 0V and TP1. Set it to 10V d.c. Connect the PSU and monitor the voltage on TP1 while adjusting VR1 gently from end to end. The voltage should swing between \cdot 5V and 4V. Set to 1.5V to start with, and if you have a 'scope, check the amount of noise present on TP1. This should be less than 10mV of high frequency, and about this much low frequency. Any more than this will effect triggering on low amplitude signals.

Repeat this with Amp B, this time adjusting VR201. This establishes that the d.c. coupling in the amps is correct, and sets it to be near the switching threshold of IC4a and IC4b.

To set the amps to optimum sensitivity a sine wave audio generator will be needed. Remove the shorts from the display board and make a temporary connection to the BNC sockets. Remove the meter and set the generator to 1KHz at 100mV RMS. Deselect the attenuator (X1), and select LF & 1 Sec gate time. Trigger selection does not matter at this stage. Connect the generator to input A, and carefully adjust VR1 until the display shows 1.000, and is stable. Try rocking the pot back and forth to get the feel of the span. Now, by gradually reducing the input voltage and adjusting the pot it should be possible to get a stable display with as little as 20mV RMS input.

Having thus set for maximum sensitivity check that changing from positive to negative edge triggering does not alter the display. If it is found that the display changes at this stage, pro-



Photos illustrating the constructional details of the Multifunction Counter—a professional looking project, indeed!

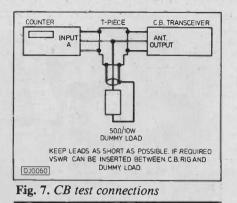
vided it is only a few digits of shift then this is not too serious, but if one edge proves noisy, then it could equally be the generator causing the problem. Increase the frequency and make sure the display tracks it in both polarities.

Select 1 and 01 ranges in turn and check digit shift d.p.s and correct frequency. Lastly check the 10s range and make sure this reads more or less right (don't forget the master oscillator has still to be set up). The reason for leaving this range till last is that it takes so long between readings that it is like watching paint dry if you try to test on this range! Increase the output from the generator and select X50. Depending on how much voltage is present in this mode the counter may trigger. Don't be too upset if it can't quite make it though, mine won't either. HF cannot be checked yet, so select Period and 1s. With an input of 1KHz at 100mV RMS the display should read 1.000 (1.000ms). Again, change ranges and check the display each time.

Select Unit. This time the display should cycle up, the least significant figure will be a blur, but the higher decades should change in sequence. Increase the frequency and check the higher decades. If you have access to a 1MHz oscillator, connect this in place of the audio generator, and check the count into all the digits. When in overflow the decimal point on digit 8 (most sig.) should light, but this will not effect the counting sequence. Check Reset gives eight zeros.

Remove the PSU and short the two inputs together, so that both will be measuring the same signal. Turn Function switch to Ratio, attenuators off, and Range to 10s. Power up, and check display reads .000. Set generator to 1KHz at 100mV RMS and connect it to the inputs. Do not touch VR1, but slowly adjust VR201 until a display of 1.000 is obtained. Once again, set the output of the generator lower and adjust the sensitivity until the best possible response is achieved. This completes setting up Amp B.

Checking the HF section is a more difficult problem. The main complication is the requirements of the prescaler, which cannot handle sine waves of less than 10MHz. So it is necessary to look for an oscillator which will satisfy this. The author used a CB radio, suitably dummy-loaded and tapped, and this worked fine. There is no reason why some other type of transmitter should not be used, but if you wish to use a CB (Fig. 7) then the frequencies ought to be on channel 1 (27.60125MHz). Channel 40 is 27.99125MHz, with a channel spacing of 10KHz. Select HF/1s, and check that the display is about right. Of course, it must be a good working set, not one which has been 'doctored'.



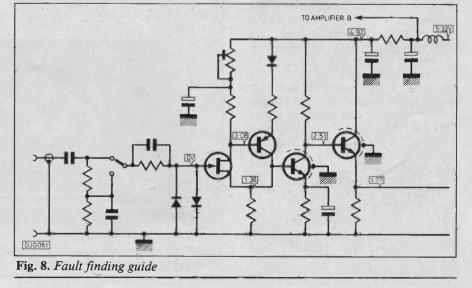
Check the other ranges, paying particular attention to the dp position on each. When in the 01 range the display must blank completely. This completes Amp A and B tests.

MASTER OSCILLATOR

Only one more set-up procedure remains, that is the Master Oscillator, and is unfortunately the most difficult of all. The problem is how to set the frequency when you do not have access to an off-air or similar quality standard oscillator. This is the 'chicken or the egg' problem in this project. Using a good quality RF generator is one possibility (the CB rig again). The colour crystal in a domestic TV set is 4.43361875MHz, but great care is needed by an experienced hand to actually delve into the workings of a CTV, they can kill you! The actual source I leave to your ingenuity, so assuming that a stable and accurately known frequency is to hand, carry on as follows.

Apply the power and select Frequency range and time as appropriate for the input. Allow the instrument about 10 minutes to warm up, this is long enough at this stage, since this is only a 'ball-park' check. Apply the test signal to input A and wait until the display settles. Carefully and slowly adjust TC1 until the display is correct. It will be easier to do this with the instrument in the 1s range, or faster as the 10s changes so slowly. From this quick check it should be clear whether or not the counter oscillator will trim in. If it will not quite make it, due to spreads in the value of the caps in the oscillator circuit, try changing the value of C16. Increasing it to, say, 56p will increase the display from 1000-0005 (1MHz) in the 10s range, to 1000.0250. At last, this all but completes the setting up. If all has gone well then it only remains to mount the counter into its case, connect front and back panels, and insert both fuses without mixing them up.

Before connecting the mains, put the meter on the OV loop, and to either end of the fuse on the counter board. Make sure the leads are secure, then put one hand in your pocket before plugging in the mains. Check the voltage at this point is approximately 12V d.c. Leave the counter running for about 5 minutes, then switch off and REMOVE THE MAINS PLUG. Then check to make sure the rectifier has not overheated. I cannot overstress the importance of being very careful while you are doing this . . . DON'T take any risk with the mains. It WILL kill you! Now for the last quick tweak! Loosely put the case together, so you can have easy access to the oscillator trimmer cap TC1. Switch on and leave the counter for 10 minutes to settle down. Input your reference oscillator again, and with great care tweak the trimmer to get the correct reading. Leave the counter on, with its case together for about 30 mins, then check again. Hopefully the difference will be less than a digit. This has proved to be the case with the author's prototype when used with an Advance OFS 2 B off-air standard. Now the only things left to do are to bolt it together, and learn how to use it! I wish you luck, and much pleasure! If, however, you've got some problems, the next section should help you to sort them out.



FAULT FINDING

Do not attempt any tests with the unit connected to the mains if you can avoid it. The test equipment you will need to carry out these tests is as follows:

1. Bench power supply, giving 15V at 250mA.

- 2. A d.c. meter with a 1V and 10V range, and an input
- impedance of at least 20,000 ohms/V.

3. Utopia, or a 'scope. Whichever is easier!

But before you start rushing around measuring every node you can lay your hands on, sit down and list out the symptoms. Try changing the positions of all the switches one at a time, observing and recording as you go. Half an hour spent looking closely at your assembling is time well spent. To help with finding faults on the input amps, Fig. 8 shows some typical readings around the semiconductors, but treat these as a guide only. The results you see should be in the 'Ball Park' area. In all the tests connect the PSU as you did for initial testing, and remove FS2. If your problem is that nothing is happening at all, and even the l.e.d. on the front panel is out, check the supply coming out of the regulator. This must lie between 4.75 and 5.25V, and should be stable. The regulator circuit can be isolated from the rest of the circuit by cutting the 5V loop. If doing this allows the voltage to rise to 5V, then suspect a short on one of the boards. The boards should be separated to find which one is faulty. If it becomes necessary to take a knife to the track I suggest the easiest place for the 'First Incision' might be adjacent to R25.

Obvious causes of high current consumption are i.c.s in wrongly, short circuit tantalum caps, wrong polarity transistors and solder bridges, though not in that order. Having cleared this type of fault do not forget to repair any cut tracks, and then recheck the crowbar circuit.

It is very tempting in this kind of circuit, having a clever chip, that is the first bit to suspect. This leads to some 'headless chicken antics', often resulting in the device being damaged in any case. The price paid seems to have a direct bearing upon the degree of panic which ensues. So here are a few pointers.

The 7216B is probably okay if the display is showing any intelligible numbers. An oscillator fault should be suspected if only one, very bright digit is displayed. Due to the very high impedance of the oscillator the load of a 'scope probe is enough to stop it, so it's a go/no go situation. Component values are high on the list of suspects if the oscillator is faulty, so check them carefully. The only way the oscillator accuracy can be checked is with a known and stable input to the counter. If the display is showing some zeros then this tells you that not only is the 7216 probably okay, but so is quite a lot of the logic, plus the segment lines as well.

I have included TP6 especially to help with checking the DD and segment lines. Also the Function, Range and associated logic switches, along with the d.p. drive can be checked by using this point to trigger a dual-beam 'scope. Consider the 14016s as relays, with an input, common

output and independent enable lines and you won't go far wrong. I have also included two TPs, 3 and 5, to help in signal tracing through the switches. To test the signal switching, first ensure that the input amps will set up correctly on TPs 1 and 2. You should see at least 3.5V swing (d.c.) on these when taking the pots from end to end.

After this, it is a fairly straightforward process to check and trace the signal and switch paths from the input amps to points A and B. This can be done with the d.c. meter, as long as you d.c. couple the input by soldering a small piece of wire across C101 and C102. Connect the meter at 0V loop and point A or B, depending upon which amp you are checking. After that it is just a case of treating the whole lot as a logic process, and the highs and lows can be traced through manually by first applying +5V, and then 0V to the input.

If you should be tempted to try and feed signals directly into the 7216, note

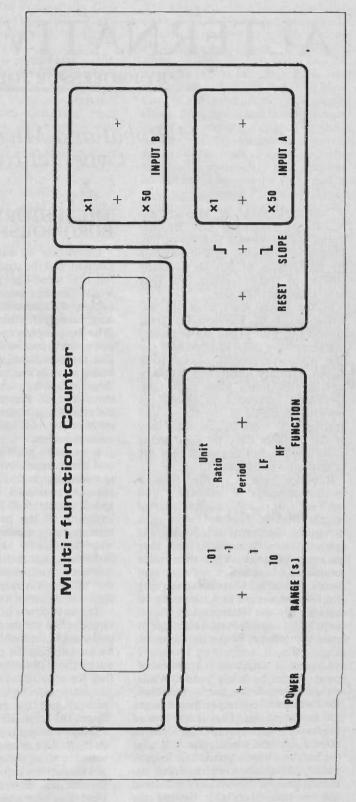


Fig. 9. Front panel marking details which may be used to produce a quality sticker or panel using a photographic process. A forthcoming feature in PE will describe this process in detail

that this must not exceed V + (5V) or go below 0V, or the counter will be damaged. As you can see from the circuit diagram, the TPs allow easy access to about 90% of the logic, sufficient to find any fault.

ALTERNATIVE ROBOTICS

BY PROFESSOR JOHN BILLINGSLEY

Robat and Micromouse—the Cybernetic Challenge

CONTESTS such as Micromouse, Robot Ping-Pong and Build-a-Robot can be viewed as a lot of fun. They have to be enjoyable to persuade the contestants to put in so many months of creative effort. But they have a more serious side.

In the seven years since the announcement of Euromouse, great numbers of young (and not-so-young) engineers have come to grips with online computer control, sensor technology, stability theory and problemsolving algorithms. More important, they have succeeded in taking the essential elements of the theory and making them work in practice. Many of the entrants have no engineering qualifications, but engineers they are in spirit and achievement.

Robotics research is often fettered by the demands of industry. "You can't use this technique—it might not be cost effective. That one might upset the workforce." No such limitations apply to the enthusiasts, and they incorporate novelties in their mice sometimes years before industry sees them as valuable. Adaptation, learning and responsiveness to sensors are all essential to the Micromouse. Voice output was used several years ago; it enables the status of the mouse to be diagnosed.

Although Euromouse is a contest of speed, it can be taken gently. While exploring, the mouse can sit and think for a while without imperilling its score for its fastest run. That is not true of Robat—the robot ping-pong contest. Here a moment's hesitation will miss the ball and lose a point. The level of vision coordination which Robat demands goes far beyond any industrial robotic task. But is it beyond the bounds of reason for robots to lob components to each other? A bricklaying robot might well be kept supplied by hod-carrier with an accurate serve!

The then Director of the Science and Engineering Research Council's Robotics Initiative pronounced that games such as ping-pong were clearly beyond the possibilities of robot technology. The contestants are obviously not sophisticated enough to realise this; they seem likely to succeed.

THE HISTORY OF EUROMOUSE

Euromicro '80 was to take place in London, and the conference organisers felt that some lighthearted attraction would leaven the serious technical papers. An account appeared in the American IEEE Spectrum magazine of 'The Amazing Micromouse Maze Contest', with prizes for the fastest first run and the best learning run. The maze had a start in one corner and an exit target in another, and although a size constraint of fourteen feet was declared, the actual size and shape of the maze were not too clear from the announcement.

It seemed a good idea, all the same, and the European version of the contest was launched. Then the Spectrum accounts took on a sour note. A high speed. 'dumb' wall-follower was outstripping all the brighter mice, and attempts were made to outlaw it—but was that really playing the game? Something was clearly wrong with the rules—after all, following the wall is the optimum strategy to reach the opposite corner of an unknown maze.

The answer was of course to put the target at the centre of the maze. The paths could be highly connected, and by surrounding the centre with closed routes the wall-followers could be baf-fled for ever. By declaring the maze dimensions (16 by 16 for binary convenience) and the coordinates of the target, the emphasis could be placed on control, navigation, mapping and strategy. The mice have certainly excelled in all of these.

Two months before the first London contest, a trial heat was held at the Open Day of Portsmouth Polytechnic. It taught everybody a lot. The first lesson was that mouse-builders are shy to show off their creations unless perfect. From two hundred applications, the number of contestants prepared to appear dwindled to two—and they were both Polytechnic students! Much pleading by telephone the night before the event brought the numbrs up to just five.

Plessey's 'Fred' and Marconi's 'Meryl' were far from complete. Al-

though they were both impressive in terms of their construction and concept, one could only spin in circles while the other was good-humouredly driven by manual switches to entertain the sizeable audience. Algernon's guidance circuitry was crossed, so that it could only run straight into the first wall: one of the Portsmouth mice had processor problems and bounced about at random. Only 'Freewheelin' Franklin' made any real progress-and that was marred by a loose photocell connection. And yet the event was an enormous success. The audience seemed more delighted by the disasters of the mice than by their successes. Among the spectators was Nick Smith; he had left his mouse at home.

Also in the audience were five delegates from the Japan Science Foundation, who took the rules back to Tokyo and built up their own contest to great heights.

The next two months were well spent, and the European finals at Euromicro 80 were quite a different matter. Mice arrived from all over Europe, 'Midnight Sun' from Finland, 'Lami' from Switzerland, 'Superlite' from Germany and 'Yamahico II' from Japan. 'Fred' now took on a rodent shape, 'Meryl' was under full control and a new mouse 'Ancomical' was entered by ICL's amateur computer club. Technology ranged from 'Brainy Bricks', made from Lego, to 'Pascal', sawn down from a toy car and struggling to clear the corners with threepoint turns. Lami was marvellously engineered with tyres made of crossmounted micro-wheels. These allowed it to perform a virtuoso display of driving in a circle whilst pointing North. The novel wheels unfortunately demanded an absolutely flat surface, and an uneven joint in the maze-base marred Lami's contest performance.

One mouse was built around a CMOS processor. The body of aluminium had been carved out with tinsnips, and the wall-sensors were metal flaps which closed contacts salvaged from a relay. With no previous electronic experience, Nick Smith had put together 'Sterling Mouse', the first mouse to reach the centre and 'know' it



had succeeded. The strategy had its roots in Dynamic Programming, but was simple enough in essence that the calculations could be carried out as a delay routine between motor steps.

An Easter workshop was organised by the ICL computer club, where ideas were exchanged and advances were made. Thezeus and Thumper appeared at Wembley in 1981, founding a dynasty of winners. Thumper combined ingenuity with superb craftsmanship, with ingenious swivelling wheels which allowed it to manoeuvre without rotating. Thezeus established the practice of building a small personal computer into the micromouse-albeit with sawn-off keyboard. Fifteen mice took part in the Paris Euromicro finals, and Thumper became the new European champion. The rules had again been changed slightly, giving each mouse fifteen minutes in which to perform, the best run being counted. This put a premium on learning ability, and the time achieved for the best run had by now been cut to below a minute.

The 1982 British finals were held at the Computer Fair, Earls Court, the first of three such years. Two new 'Thezeii' beat Thumper into third place, but all three times were below one minute. The University of Tampere in Finland played host to the 1982 European finals; they snatched victory from Thezeus-4 by a mere two second margin in forty seconds, and retained the title the next year in Madrid.

At last in Copenhagen, at Euromicro 1984, Britain won the title back in the shape of 'Enterprise', grandson of Thumper. The shortest path was seventy squares in length, covered in an amazing twenty-seven seconds. David Woodfield (Enterprise) and Alan Dibley (Thezeus-5) won travel prizes donated by the Japan Science Foundation to join teams from Finland and Germany in the Japanese 'All World' contest in Tsukuba, held in August 1985.

Tsukuba was a spectacular event, preceded by a Japanese Final in which more than fifty mice vied for a chance at the world title. Further contestants arrived from South Korea and from the United States. No expense was spared, and the contest culminated in the presentation of yard-high trophies and huge cardboard cheques—with some pretty impressive figures on them. All the top honours went to Japanese mice, five out of six from the same Fukuyama club. Britain's Enterprise claimed seventh place, and the rest of the world trailed in the distance.

MOUSEATHON

A few months later a 'Mouseathon' was arranged in Boston, to help wake up America to what had been going on in the Micromouse world. Three British mice were imported, Enterprise, T6 and good told Thumper, to meet a visiting team from the Fukuyama club. Their mice were Noriko 1, Noriko 2, Noriko 3 and Noriko 4-quadruple honour to the name of their club president's wife. Based on the same chassis they carried varieties of motors, d.c. and stepper, and various extra sensors, such as home-made gyroscopes to help in cornering. When it came to the crunch Noriko 1 put up the best time, just half of that of the fastest British competitor.

I asked the winner a question, and obtained an answer which was hugely revealing of the Japanese approach. "Do you renumber your mice, so that the best is always Noriko 1?" "No, Noriko 1 is the oldest. It still has stepper motors. It is best because we have had longest to develop it!" So the technology of the winner was essentially that of the 'wheelchair' which had won the 1980 British final. But the refinements were fantastic.

ROBOT PING-PONG

In November 1981, a micro-robotics conference at Imperial College provoked the question "What can follow Micromouse when solving the maze is seen as easy?" Three-dimensional mazes were suggested, along with noncartesian shapes and walls which move. All these are possibilities, although there are still plenty of challenges in the contest as it is. A contest of a different type was needed, and the solution was robot ping-pong. Playing very safe, I named a date five years off for the first heat—but it is all happening in four.

A group of entrants met in Portsmouth on 19th January, 1985, to exchange ideas and polish up the rules. Three very primitive pieces of machinery arrived, two bat mechanisms and a vision system. Nothing really worked, although an oscilloscope trace showed a peak where the ball might just be. Less than two months later, the contest was introduced on BBC's 'Micro Live'. One of the mechanisms now leaped about, threatening mayhem to the presenter who stood too close. The vision system put up an excellent screen display of the track of a real bouncing ball, and a completely new arm succeeded in taking a swipe at the ball.

At the European Personal Robotics Congress in July 1985 the Robats did battle in earnest, although the best rally was just one hit. In Brussels that September they met again at the Euromicro Conference, and although the rallies were no better at least two of the machines showed consistency in tracking and hitting the ball when it was first served. One found its way to Strasbourg, to perform before the President of the European Parliament at the Europe 2000 exhibition. Not only did it defeat Murphy's law by hitting the ball perfectly, the ball rebounded from a wall, hit the spinning lenses of the novel vision system, and convinced the President that it had hit the ball twice!

The early Robats are erratic in their performance, to say the least. But from the first few tentative efforts, a whole new technique of dynamic robot interception is starting to emerge.

IN CONCLUSION

In Britain, Micromouse has grown up on a shoestring budget, begging space at annual British exhibitions and scrounging prizes from the exhibitors. It is none the worse for that. In Japan. however, there is a permanent Micro-mouse Secretariat. They were present at the 1984 Euromicro finals in Copenhagen, and awarded seven or more European participants free air flights to take part in the Japanese finals. The maze used at the European Personal Robot Congress was flown in by the Japan Science Foundation, so that any incompatibilities could be sorted out before Tsukuba, and mazes have been sent to South Korea and the United States. Could the importance which the Japanese obviously give to such contests be linked with their industrial success, perhaps in chicken-and-egg fashion?

Micromouse, Robat and Build-a-Robot will continue to give qualified and unqualified engineers alike the opportunity to innovate. Their ideas may spin off into industrial applications, the contestants may themselves be recruited by marketers of new robotic products. In all events, they enhance the awareness and ability of each participating country to exploit the rushing tide of technology.

SPECIAL FEATURE

PRACTICAL MICROMOUSE BY A. DIBLEY

Q. Is a ZX-Robot a Cybernetic Sinclair?

IF YOU want a new challenge to exercise your mind and not damage the pocket too much, try to get a self contained mobile robot to the middle of a ten-foot square maze.

The task is to build a mechanism to travel through, and solve an unknown maze. The maze has 256 squares (16×16) with 18cm sides and 5cm high walls, 1.2cm thick. Floor is matt black, walls are gloss white with red tops. You have 15 minutes to perform. During this time the mouse can make up to ten runs, starting at a corner square with an outside wall to the left, aiming to reach one of the four middle squares which are the 'target'. No outside 'intelligence' or power supply is per-mitted. Manual assistance is penalised, but a mouse in trouble can be rescued and restarted at the start square. Each run from start to target is timed. Fastest run counts. No strategies like trails of bread-crumbs or 'blast through the walls in a beeline for the middle' are permitted.

Here are some hints to help you over the first difficult steps, or give you some ideas for later stages. They are based on methods I have used with varying success in six different working mice and several trial-and-error dead-end developments. These techniques may be usable on any project that needs an interface between a micro and a mechanism. They are as simple as possible. All are economical in parts and build-time.

THE ON-BOARD COMPUTER

First, consider the electronic bits. I used Sinclair ZX80s on two mice, and ZX81s on three others. Some pundits said that ZXs seemed unsuitable, but I believe that opinion was based on a misunderstanding of the requirements. You will spend many more hours developing the mouse than competing with it, so a lot of consideration must be given to the requirements of that experimental period. This applies to many hobby projects of this kind. Most of the following points are valid for several other less common micros, so while you read, think of the hardware that you know about which is lying around unused. Consider:

Cost. A second-hand ZX80 or ZX81 will not break the bank. And if you inadvertently destroy it, you can replace it cheaply.

Convenience of software preparation. You can start by using mainly BASIC with a small amount of machine-code to drive the output ports. Or use a separate 16K ZX81 system to write the code with an assembler, transferring it to the mouse via tape. (Hints. Always run machine-code in FAST mode. If you use a ZX80 on the mouse, install a ZX81 ROM to give it compatibility with the ZX81 development system.)

Convenience of software modification during development. The BASIC interpreter is an excellent on-board operating system, allowing you-to examine or change storage with PEEKs and POKEs and useful display/alter routines in BASIC.

Size. The ZX80 and 81 are the smallest easily available processors. Availability. There are thousands of them around.

Power consumption. The whole mechanism can be run for around half-an-hour on a set of 500mAh nickel cadmium cells.

Program loading via the cassette interface is a bit tiresome, but once you have it sorted out it is not as bad as people say. Do not connect the EAR cable while SAVEing, and keep the cassette recorder away from the TV set. The final version of code can be burnt into a ROM and called with a couple of hand-entered statements, but this is hardly worth it, considering the likely working life of the mechanism during competitions, as each run lasts a maximum of 15 minutes.

The normal Sinclair 16K RAM-pack is cumbersome for mouse use. 2K of storage can be fitted to the ZX81 by removing the two 2114 chips and fitting a 24-pin socket to take a 6116. Remove link L1 and make link L2.

To fit 4K of RAM to a ZX81, begin as for 2K. Piggy-back two 6116 chips, commoning all pins but 18 and 20, which must be bent out sideways to allow them to be wired direct to the circuit shown in Fig. 1. It is possible to get all code, maps and variables into 2K of RAM though 4K will hold useful on-board dump and formatted display utilities to assist in development.

Fig. 2 shows a simple output system expandable to 8 bits, using TTL chips. Thezeus, the grandfather of my mousetribe, used only three output bits for all functions. (Note that I referred to the mouse as a man-mouse. The majority of successful mice have been male. I offer this as an observation only, and do not dare to make further comment on the matter.)

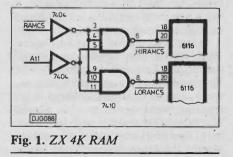
The circuitry between the 7474s and the output device depends on the load. A simple one-transistor driver stage will operate a small motor direct, but do not forget the reversed diode or other suitable suppression across any such inductive load. 7474s have an inverted output as well, which is very useful for driving more complicated output devices.

I glue the extra chips to the ZX board with the legs pointing upwards and make connections directly to the pins, to save weight, size and complications like plugs and sockets. There is not much space in most mouse chassis for luxuries like neat wiring systems.

The Z80 lines are soldered straight to the printed wiring on the Sinclair board. All the connections needed are available on the edge connector. There is no Micro-Mouse prize for elegance of circuit design.

All of the 74xx chips can be LS types or equivalent CMOS to save a little power. The 7474s can be piggy-backed like the 6116s, commoning all clock lines, all reset lines, and all voltage lines.

Use two power on-off switches, one for the processor, one for the output devices, motors, servos etc. Use a double throw switch for output power, the 'off' contact can be used to reset



the 7474s to prevent glitch problems during RAM-loading and preparation.

The ZX80 can be made smaller by cutting off the keyboard with a hacksaw and reconnecting the printed wiring with a plug and socket. The ZX81 can be removed from the case and the keyboard similarly connected. The board may still be too big to fit into the lower body of the mouse (depending on the way your design travels) and it must be carried above wall height but the importance of top-weight becomes significant only when the mouse reaches speeds of, say, 20 cm/sec or more. The keyboard is only needed when the mouse is not moving. To provide the start and stop functions necessary for control during a contest use a couple of small switches to act in place of the appropriate keys.

floor and the white walls. They all had problems which I did not want to solve and my philosophy was to use simple methods that I can make to work, but if you like them, use them.

Other hints are:

Read the input ports often enough to ensure that nothing important is missed. The sensor used to measure distance travelled must be read frequently enough to ensure that no pulses can slip between read commands. About one pulse per 2mm is frequent enough.

Pulse the infra-red emitters on for about a millisecond before you read the sensors. Some are very slow and the Sinclair circuitry seems to slow things more. Drive them as hard as you dare, to overcome the floodlights at the competition site.

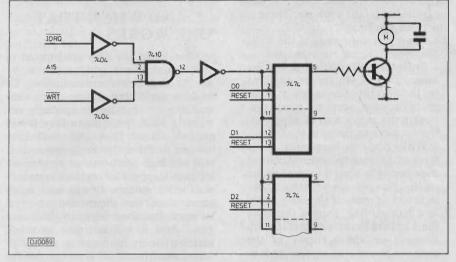


Fig. 2. Simple output system

SENSORS

Next to be considered are inputs. The ZX80 and 81 are provided with a 40-bit input system which is called a keyboard. Since it is there already, use this circuitry for sensor functions. The keyboard is arranged as 8 half-rows of five keys each. By connecting a switch between one-of-eight wires and one-offive wires and using a short routine (now is the time to get familiar with Z80 assembler code) you have built a very economical sensor. It is necessary to make sure that none of the sensors are 'closed' when you need to use the keyboard in the normal way.

The only other types of sensors I have used successfully are infra-red, reflecting from the top of walls or from shiny segments on drive wheels, or with the beam interrupted by walls or a slotted disk. The maximum permitted horizontal dimension of 25cms allows sensor systems to overhang the walls.

Other builders have used sonar, infra-red reflected from the sides of walls, and a CCD camera to see the difference between the black maze Use the circuit of Fig. 3 to amplify weak signals to operate the keyboard. Only used for reflected or long range systems. Any small-signal transistor will do the job. The diode provides a small fixed sensing threshold. a.c.-coupled circuits might be more effective to combat high levels of background infra-red.

Use a switch or micro-switch as a sensor if possible. Adjustments are easy if you can hear or see the sensor working.

It is unlikely that you will be using enough power to cause appreciable wheel-spin on the drive wheels, so the distance measuring emitter(s) may be fitted to the drivewheel(s). The best tyre material is buff-coloured rubber bands (honestly), stuck with cyano-acrylate.

Use LD A,\$EF IN A,0

for instance, to read the keys 6 to 0 (the top right half-row) into the A reg. The half-rows are addressed by the absence of one bit in the byte loaded to the A reg. That means that the addresses of the half-rows are respectively FE, FD, FB, F7, EF, DF, BF, 7F from lower left clockwise. The A register will contain the input in the low-order 5 bits, with a 1-bit for unmade keys, and a 0-bit for closed keys.

Get a book about assembler programming for the ZXs.

THE ELECTRICS

Now consider the motor and steering systems.

DC motors. Can be cheap. Use simple transistor driver stages, which can be software-pulsed for speed control.

Stepper motors. More expensive and more complex to drive, but reduce the need for feedback systems. Fast, light, efficient steppers are expensive, but getting cheaper. Radio-control servos, as used in model planes/boats/cars. Because they are driven by TTL style pulses in their natural environment, and powered by about 5V, they can easily be driven by pulses developed by a micro.

The pulses needed to drive most servos are positive-going, between about 0.8 and 2 milliseconds long, and repeated about every 20 milliseconds. Short pulses drive the servo to a point near one end of the travel, long pulses drive the servo to a point near one end of the travel, long pulses drive it to a point near the other end. Middling length drive pulses, about 1.2 or 1.5 milliseconds, put the servo at the midpoint. Different makes of R/C gear use different standards, but all are suitable, since the difference can be accommodated by software. Some have a gearbox which will allow the output to revolve continuously if the internal feedback potentiometer is replaced with a fixed external one. Then the output shaft can be driven in either direction as a drive motor and stopped by not providing any pulses. The speed can be varied by altering the rate at which the pulses are delivered, but the control is poor.

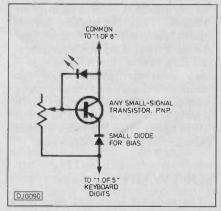


Fig. 3. Signal amplification

Whatever electrical bits you use, try to find ones that will work on the same supply as the micro. You do not need the complication of two sets of flat batteries 10 minutes before the competition starts. If your design is fussy about voltage, and goes 'off-tune' when the cells get a bit low you will need to fit a 7805 5V regulator fed by six cells. 500mA size cells will probably be big enough, since they only have to run for 15 minutes in the competition plus preparation- and waiting-time. Have some spares on charge, or make a voltage-sensitive charger that allows the battery to be topped up fast but safely. If you use high-rate charging, use only vented cells. If an overcharged unvented cell explodes it will damage the mouse and may cause injury.

THE CHASSIS

Before you can make much progress in the design, you must make the basic decision on the type of mechanism to build. Choose from:

Tricycle with one driven rear wheel. Steering two front wheels may be complicated if it will steer round corners as well as make corrections on straights. Thezeus is a tricycle mouse but uses a foot which lifts the whole mouse from the floor and revolves in multiples of 90 degrees to turn at corners or dead ends. This means that the steering has only to turn enough to make minor corrections in straight running.

Tricycle with one steering front wheel. It may be rear-wheel drive or front wheel drive. Rear drive needs a differential in the axle or two drive motors. Front drive might need the motor mounted on the steered part.

Wheelchair style, with one driven wheel each side, and idlers or skids front and rear for balance. Steering, and turning is done by independent control of the drive motors.

'Thumper' style, named after one of the 'greats' of Micro-Mouse, this is one in which all wheels can be swivelled so that the mouse travels in any direction without turning the chassis. Thus the mouse travels north, east, south or west without rotating itself. This needs some better than average mechanical bits.

Any other mechanism which you think you can make to move under control. All the working mice which I have seen are of types 1 to 4, but there have been a few other designs which were not fully developed.

SOFTWARE

The software used will depend on the processor chosen. On the ZX80s I used hand-assembled code, entered byte-by-byte, very patiently. It taught me Z80 coding as no other method could. On the ZX81s I used the Bug-Byte ZX81 assembler because there was not any choice at the time. It is a simplified but extraordinarily fast assembler with restrictions on label naming, and no advanced functions, but its simplicity is an advantage in some ways, and is not a limitation in software systems of the size of a mouse control program.

Later mice have software in EPROMs. I use a 48K Spectrum with the Ultraviolet Assembler (which assembles in COLOUR!) and a CAMEL BLOPROM-SP EPROM blower as a very economical but effective development system.

More important than the details of how to get the code on board is the necessity to understand the relationships between the functions that must be provided by the software. These are the main sections:

Draw a storage map of the walls discovered during running time.

From this information 'solve' the maze. That is, do the calculations for the next bit of code, which is the route-decision section, which instructs the motor and turning control to move to the next square.

While this is happening, keep track of distance moved and control the steering to keep it centred in the paths. Do not underestimate the difficulty of making the thing travel in a straight line. During this time the walls are being watched to keep a check on the accuracy of the distance measuring system and to provide input to part 1, so we have completed the software loop.

Error recovery. Scope for interesting fiddles here. For instance, to overcome the problems associated with the rule that no manual input is allowed between runs, it is possible to make the software detect the fact that the mouse has been lifted from the maze after a disaster.

Speeding up along previously explored straight runs. Deciding if and when the shortest route has been discovered, and confirm it by trying it. Then re-run it with the speed controls turned up faster, to try for a quicker time. There is nothing to lose.

Anything to antuse the audience —The best known mouse in the world is probably Dave Woodfield's Thumper. It talks to the audience and to itself while it is exploring the maze. A very difficult act to follow.

On the subject of amusing the audience, put a hairy mouse on board to give the mechanism a little crowdappeal and make him photogenic. Even if it does not win, the mouse has his photograph in the reports, and is remembered and recognised.

When I started making mice I used the techniques I knew from building model aircraft and boats. The main structures were made from thin plywood, balsa and card. It can be drilled, sanded, carved, glued, pinned, screwed and thrown away if it is not quite right. No machine shop facilities are needed to make complex shapes. Even wheels were custom made by turning plywood discs on a small modeller's lathe, but an electric drill can be used instead. Bearings and steering mechanisms were made with brass tube, piano-wire, solder and pins. Epoxy and cyanoacrylate (super-glue) adhesives are wonderful for construction methods of that kind. It is also useful to be the sort of person who never throws away anything that looks as if it will be useful for something or other at some time in the future.

... AND WHEN THAT ONE WORKS

Mice based on ZXs are limited in their maximum performance by weight and power consumption. To build a world class mouse needs time and money invested in specially designed CMOS based controllers. It will probably have D-A and A-D converters to drive the servo systems. It will use high performance rare earthmagnet steppers or coreless armature d.c. servo motors. It will cost much more than the cheap and cheerful devices described here, in cash and time. And it will not give as much satisfaction in its building as a ZXbased machine. That is my excuse for abandoning the chase for ever more speed, because once you have mastered the art (I think it is an art) of getting a mouse to the centre target with reasonable reliability, you will want to make a faster one, then a still faster one, then You have been warned. PE

THE CHALLENGE

The object of this article has been to encourage more entries to the Micro-Mouse contests. There are hundreds of computer clubs and school electronic groups who might like to focus the expertise of members on a new challenge. Is there a group in your area that might be encouraged with some sponsorship? Will we see new games on the leader board at the next Championships? There is a competition class for previously unplaced entries, so don't worry about competing against the old hands. Rules and entry details are obtainable from the I.E.E. Computer and Control Section at Savoy Place. AND ENTRY IS FREE ... what an irresistible bargain.

ROBOTICS REVIEW

BY NIGEL CLARKE

Micros and robots the stuff that dreams are made of

MANY makers of small robots have harboured dreams of repeating the successes of the early days of the home computer boom and of developing the machine which brought robotics into the home and made fortunes for the people involved. They would become the Sir Clive Sinclair of the robot world but without making the same mistakes as the market matured and sales fell.

In the early days the dream was no doubt fostered by the close relationship with home computers. Most machines were controlled by micros so if the product was right and the price low enough sales would take off.

Unfortunately the dreams did not become reality. Despite the undoubted interest in robots both fictional and factual they have failed to achieve the large sales which were hoped for. They have tended to split into two separate areas, toys and educational. Some of the toys, particularly in the Tomy range, have been quite sophisticated with a certain amount of memory for routines but others have been little more than plastic models like the bestselling Transformers.

Any robot which was capable of anything more serious, be it an arm or a buggy, controlled by either a dedicated controller or by a micro, was considered too complex just to be taken home and played around with. The middle ground remained open for exploitation.

The problem for anyone wishing to occupy that middle ground was that if the home computer pattern was to be followed then playing games would have to be catered for. While fine in theory the practice has been slower in being achieved.

Because of their price and software orientation, buggies have been seen as the most likely robots with which to play games. And now InterGalactic Robots of London, a company which has long promoted games—playing robots, is hoping to be able to announce a specially-written game for its Zero buggy.

Details are limited but it is being described as a robot video game with control and scoreboard on the screen and Zero playing the game on a table. The first version is being written for the Commodore 64.

Another manufacturer looking to break out of the educational market is Clwyd Technics with its school-designed Trekker. The possibility of selling through retails outlets in the High Street is being considered and to increase its appeal a talking version is being developed. A prototype is already completed with production now being looked at.

In the meantime both manufacturers are hoping to build on the success of their machines throughout the world. In common with a number of other robot manufacturers they are finding a ready market in many countries in Europe as well as the US and Australasia. And IGR is now having talks with the Chinese government to set up a deal to introduce Zero into their schools.

COMMUNIST ROBOT

During the last three months the company has received enquiries from a number of socialist countries and the Chinese deal appears to be going well. It is expected that the agreement will be for Zeros to be made in China under licence with as many of the components as possible being made there.

IGR is also adding to Zero's facilities by the provision of a remote control system. It will be radio rather than infra-red and is expected to be ready by the end of June.

The makers of Trekker are expanding its possible market by developing a version which will work on three of the Commodore machines, C128, C64 and Vic. At present it is only available for the BBC B.

They have also been asked to prepare a Danish version using Comal.

All the developments are keeping the children of the school in North Wales, where Trekker was first made, very busy. Alex Whittaker, the teacher in charge of the project, said the response since the launch last year had been very good and it was now on sale in 14 countries. The only problem was in persuading people that Trekker was all they needed, instead of the usual extras, to enable the buggy to be linked to the BBC. One buggy which will not be following in the footsteps of Zero and Trekker, at least not for a while, is the one which had been planned by Memoco Electron of Leicestershire. The company has been involved in other electronic projects away from robotics since the beginning of the year and work on the buggy has been suspended.

The Electron arm, however, is another of the British products doing well abroad. Bob French, the owner, said that large orders kept coming from all over the world for the arm, which is a programmable version of the Tomy Armatron.

To increase its capabilities a version of Logo is being written for it.

The Electron has five axes and a gripper, interfaces for C64, BBC B and Spectrum and can be controlled from a keyboard or by joystick. The company's achievement in adapting the arm has been recognised by its being given a Midland Industrial Design (Midas) award.

At Cybernetics Applications of Andover the ever-growing range has continued to expand with the addition of an expansion board which can provide an extra 16 inputs and 16 outputs. The prototype has been completed and a production model is expected soon with a price of about £120.

The board will allow extra sensors to be attached to the Cybernetic range and increases the number of arms which can be networked.

Cybernetic now has four arms, the hydraulically-powered Neptune and Naiad, the mechanical Mentor and the Serpent scara. In addition it has a work cell with conveyor and sorting table.

There have been further delays affecting two arms which had been expected to be launched last year.

L. W. Staines of Essex does not think the market is ready for its two-armed Troll robot. It is now intending to delay its announcement until September when it is bringing out a catalogue which will also include its Ogres.

HCCS of Gateshead is still trying to find a solution to the problem of designing a gripper which can be manufactured at a reasonable cost but also be robust enough to fit the rest of the machine.

RS232 BREAKOUT BOX

BY JOHN LEWIS

Communication trouble? Give yourself a break!

To THE uninitiated, serial communications between computers and peripherals appears to be a black art. RS232C, or V24 as it should more properly be called in Europe, is supposed to be a standard—but unfortunately there are so many different flavours that what should be a simple connection often turns out to be a mammoth undertaking. The professionals use a breakout box to link and cross switch the various combinations of connections but these boxes tend to be expensive and beyond the pocket of the person who only rarely needs to

Table	Table 1. RS232 pin specifications					
PIN NO	FUNCTION	ABBREV				
1	GROUND	FG				
2	TRANSMITTED DATA	TXD				
3	RECEIVED DATA	RXD				
4	REQUEST TO SEND	RTS				
5	CLEAR TO SEND	CTS				
6	DATA SET READY SIGNAL GROUND	DSR SG				
8	DATA CARRIER	DCD				
	DETECT					
9	POSITIVE TEST VOLTAGE	1000				
10	NEGATIVE TEST					
11	VOLTAGE EOUALISER MODE	ОМ				
12	SECONDARY	SDCD				
1.2	CARRIER DETECT	COTO				
1.3	SECONDARY CLEAR TO SEND	SCTS				
14	SECONDARY	STD				
	TRANSMITTED DATA	See a				
15	TRANSMITTER	TC				
	CLOCK	000				
16	SECONDARY RECEIVED DATA	SRD				
17	RECEIVER CLOCK	RC				
18	UNASSIGNED	ODTO				
19	SECONDARY REQUEST TO	SRTS				
	SEND					
20	DATA TERMINAL READY	DTR				
21	SIGNAL QUALITY	SQ				
22	DETECT	RI				
22 23	RING INDICATOR DATA RATE	RI				
	SELECTOR					
24	EXTERNAL TRANSMITTER	ETC				
	CLOCK					
25	UNASSIGNED	1.				

join up a printer or modem to his computer.

The RS232 standard connector is a 25-way, D-type connector and has been specified for a wide range of asynchronous (unclocked) and synchronous (clocked) circuits between, Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) and Data Circuit-terminating Equipment (DCE). These are jargon for Computers—DTE devices, and peripherals—DCE devices, such as modems and printers.

The full definition of the interface is given in Table 1 which looks highly complex and confusing. In fact most people will only ever use six or seven of the possible 25 connections, for printers; meaningful communication can be established with as few as three.

The most important ones are pins 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7—Ground, Transmitted Data, Received Data, Request to Send, Clear to Send and Signal Ground. In some instances pin 20—Data Terminal Ready—may take the place of CTS. In some instances you may not need to connect both 1 and 7 since they are both earth lines and most likely are internally connected anyway. If you have a choice connect 1, since that's the screen over the cable which will prevent any interference from your signals affecting other equipment and vice versa.

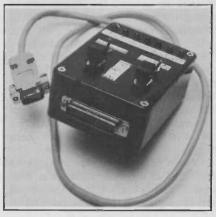
The signals on all these lines are fairly self-explanatory. Received and transmitted data is as expected. Request to Send indicates that the DTE is ready to send data whilst CTS shows that the DCE is ready to receive it. DTR signifies that the terminal is ready and that the peripheral should be connected to the circuit; in some instances, for example with printers it is used to signal that the printer is ready and in these instances takes on the role of CTS.

HANDSHAKING

RTS, CTS and DTR perform the essential 'handshaking' between the various devices being connected together. The purpose of handshaking is to ensure that the data being sent from, say, the computer does not exceed the capacity of, say, a printer to receive it. Should the printer not be able to cope with the amount of data being sent the

computer needs to be told to stop sending until the printer has cleared the backlog. The way to do this is for the printer to turn off its acceptance of the CTS handshake. The computer then stops sending data until such time that CTS is turned on again by the printer. This way the peripheral can keep in step with the data being transmitted by the computer or DTE. Not all programs or machines use hardwired handshakes, some use software implimented ones known as XON and XOFF. These are special control codes which are transmitted along the data transmission lines to control the sending of data in much the same way as RTS and CTS operate. Obviously if XON and XOFF are used you don't need RTS, CTS or DTR. Needless to say the two types of handshaking are not compatible so if you find that you seem to be losing data at a peripheral, check the handshaking employed by the computer, the application being run and the peripheral.

It should be easy to connect a computer to a modem since the convention for specifying these two devices is quite standard. The computer is a DTE whilst the modem is a DCE and the connections are straight through. Pin 1 from the computer goes to pin 1 on the modem, pin 2 to pin 2 and so on. The difficulty comes when you are not sure whether the peripheral is configured as a DTE or as a DCE, for example if you are trying to connect two computers together they are both DTE devices. So here it's necessary for the Transmit data terminal from one to be joined to the Receive data terminal on the other, and RTS on one to be joined to CTS on the other.



Just this sort of problem arose when I was trying to transfer text files from a BBC B micro to my Macintosh. Not having a breakout box I improvised initially with an old S-DEC board and wire jumpers which worked but wasn't a permanent solution. Not wishing to go to the expense of buying a breakout box I built one out of odds and ends from my scrap box. The presumption made was that I knew the configuration for my permanent micro-the Macintosh-so didn't need to do any fancy switching on that side of the circuit. It was the input side which was unknown and so any indicators and switches only needed to operate there. The circuit for the solution is given in Fig. 1. It allows you to interchange TXD and RXD and also RTS and CTS. In those cases where DTR is used this can be switched in place of CTS. When testing input signals, or to overcome the use of XON/XOFF, it is useful to be able to fool the other micro that it is getting the right handshaking signals. This is achieved by linking RTS and CTS on the input side. To monitor the status of various input lines, l.e.d.s are provided. In addition to the signals already mentioned it can be useful to see if carrier detect (DCD) and data set ready (DSR) are in use. These are usually only found on modems and are used to inform the DTE that a carrier signal is present and that the modem itself is operational.

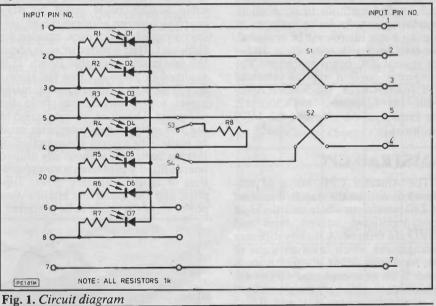
CONSTRUCTION AND USE

Building this simplified breakout box should cause no problems. The main switches are of the changeover, centre off type, the others are just changeovers. I used rocker type switches for the two main ones but toggle ones are just as acceptable. There is nothing special about the l.e.d.s or resistors either. I hardwired the connection to the Mac into the box and used a 25-way D-connector for the input. You can if you wish hardwire the input side into the box-whether you put a male or female connector on its end is up to you since there is no convention as to what should be on the back of any piece of equipment. (For those of you who did not do biology at school a male connector is the one with pins sticking out.) In any case a gender changer will be a necessity to cope with the situations not covered by the connector you have fitted. (Again in case you didn't know a gender changer allows a male connector to be connected to another male connector or a female connector to a female connector.) If you intend doing a lot of RS232 link-ups it could be worthwhile investing in a length of 25-way ribbon cable which has male and female connectors on both ends.

Using the breakout box is simple, just fiddle with the switches until you get data being transmitted! However, if you wish to be more scientific there is a logical way to proceed. Let us suppose you are trying to get another computer to talk to yours. Firstly plug the output lead into the serial port of your own computer. Put the two main switches in the centre off position and switch in the RTS/CTS link to fool it into thinking that it is getting the right handshaking. Plug the free lead into the serial port on the other computer, using the gender changer if necessary. Load a text file on the other computer and print this to the serial port. You should see some of the l.e.d.s on the breakout box start to flash or come on. Now look at the Data l.e.d.s. If Data 1 l.e.d. is flashing then the data switch will need to be put in the cross over position, if Data 2 flashes then select straight through. If neither data light flashes then try switching the CTS/DTR switch to DTR. If the Handshake 1 l.e.d. is illuminated then select cross over on the Data switch; if Handshake 2 is on then use straight through. Cancel the Print command on the other computer, put the switches in the correct position; ready your host computer to accept data via the serial port and you can start printing the text file required.

COM	PONENTS
SWITCH	IES
\$1, \$ 2	double pole double throw (d.p.d.t.) centre off (2 off)
\$3, \$ 4	single pole double
	throw (s.p.d.t.)
	(2 off)
SEMICO	ONDUCTORS
D1-D7	l.c.d. (7 off)
RESIST	ORS
R1-R8	
MISCEI	LANEOUS
	ore screened cable (9-way);
	D-type connector (2 off);
	roboard, etc.

300 and 1200 for modem work and 9600 for communication with printers. If the baud rates of transmitter and receiver are not the same then garbled transmissions will result. The other parameters to watch are the number of data bits—usually 8 but may be seven —and the number of start and stop bits, usually 1 and 1 or 2 respectively. These can be altered when setting up your computer and you must ensure that they are the same on both sides of the link.



In connecting to peripherals, the same technique is used except this time the DTR l.e.d. may be illuminated. The usual positions are cross over to connect computer to computer and computer to printer and straight through for modem work.

If after all this you still can't communicate or get garbage then you need to check the baud rate and data stream set-up. The baud rate is the speed at which data is transmitted—it can range from 75 baud (used in Prestel) to 19,200 baud. The common values are There are variants on the RS232 interface such as the RS422. The main difference is in the voltage levels used. A true RS232 works on +12 and -12volts whilst some of the others work on TTL voltages. In the majority of instances you can interconnect between them with no problems since the chips sets used today have been designed to have wide tolerance limits.

With the breakout box set up you should have trouble-free communication between your computer and anything designed for its serial port.

THE PE HOBBY BUS

PART THREE BY R. A. PENFOLD

Connection details and programs for the Spectrum, Amstrad, MTX, MSX and the Enterprise

ALTHOUGH the PE Hobby Bus pro-ject should connect successfully to virtually any computer which has the control, data, and address buses available, it is impossible to have a standard method of connection. Apart from differences in the type of microprocessor used in various computers, and consequent differences in the control bus structure, the available address range for input/output devices varies from one machine to another. Those who are experienced at interfacing projects to their computers can no doubt work out a suitable method of connection for themselves, but for those without the necessary experience, and those who have an unwillingness to risk experimenting with untried methods of connection, interfacing details for a number of popular home micros will be provided. We start here with connection details for several Z80 based machines. The computers covered are the Amstrad CPC464/664/6128, the Sinclair Spectrum, the Memotech MTX500/512, the Enterprise 64/128, and the MSX machines.

AMSTRAD CPC

The Amstrad CPC range of machines do not use the standard method of Z80 interfacing where only the eight least significant address lines and IORQ are utilized. A slightly different arrangement which involves some of the most significant address lines is used. With an unexpanded CPC464 it is possible to use a very simple method of interfacing where A10 and IORO going low is used to activate the add-on device, with the lower address lines being available if a number of registers must be addressed. With machines that have disc drives and (or) the communications interface things are a little more stringent. In addition to A10 it is possible to decode A8 and A9 to give four pages of input output address range (&F8, &F9, &FA, and &FB). The eight least significant address lines must be decoded to place user add-ons at addresses in the range of &**E0 to &**FF.

There is no definitive way of connecting the Amstrad computers (or any others for that matter) to the Hobby Bus, but the suggested method is to use A0 to A4 as the lines which select the PIA and each of the seven slots, plus the four addresses within each slot. The address decoder responds to A5 to A7 going high while A10 and IORQ are low. Suggested basic connection details for the Amstrad machines (and the others) are provided in Table 1. Obviously other lines, such as the clock and interrupt types, can also be connected as suggested in the Hobby Bus circuit diagram. Initially though, it is probably best just to make the basic connections and to get the system up and running. Do not use a long connecting cable as this could result in stray coupling between adjacent cables, giving corrupted data or even crashing the computer. Half a metre or so is about the maximum acceptable length. It is assumed in Table 3.1 that the Hobby Bus is powered from its own mains power supply rather than from the computer. Therefore, no connection to the +5V output of the computer must be made. The current consumption of just the basic unit without any plug-in boards fitted would stretch the capabilities of most computers' power supplies, and the use of the board's own power supply is much to be preferred.

Connection to the 'floppy disc' port of the CPC464, or 'expansion' port of the CPC664/6128 is via a 2 by 25 way 0.1 inch pitch edge connector. As it is unlikely that a type fitted with a suitable polarising key will be obtainable, it is advisable to clearly mark the top edge of the connector as such. Connection details are provided in Fig. 3.1. Check and double check all connections very carefully, and if possible use multicoloured ribbon cable as this minimises the risk of muddling up any of the leads.

For the decoder to function properly the appropriate links must be fitted to the printed circuit board, and the eight d.i.p. switches must be given the correct settings. Details of the links and switch settings are given in Tables 3.2 and 3.3 respectively. In Table 3.2 a 'X' indicates that no link is needed, while '0V' means that the appropriate link terminal should be connected to the 0V rail. Suitable 0V connection points are provided near the link terminals.

MODIFICATION

With the suggested method of connection and the board unmodified, the \overline{RD} input for the 8255 PIA is obtained by inverting the \overline{WR} line using IC6c. With Z80 computers a \overline{RD} line is available on the control bus, and it is

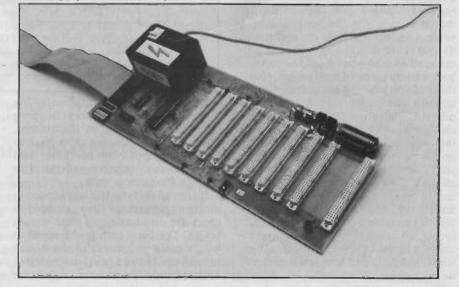


 Table 3.1. Basic connection details for the computers

SK11 Pin Nos.	Amstrad	Spectrum	мтх	Enterprise
1	A4	A10	A4	A4
2	WR	WR	WR	WR
3	A0	A6	A0	A0
4	A3	A9	A3	A3
5	A1	A7	A1	A1
6	A2	A8	A2	A2
7				1
8				
9				
10				
11				01101220
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17	A6		A5	
18	A7		A6	1. 1. 1.
19	A10	A5	A7	A7
20	IORQ	IORQ	IORQ	IORQ
21	A5			
22				
23	10.000			
24				
25	GND	GND	GND	GND
26				
27	DO	D0	D0	D0
28	DI	D1	D1	D1
29	D2	D2	D2	D2
30	D3	D3	D3	D3
31	D4	D4	D4	D4
32	D5	D5	D5	D5
33	D6	D6	D6	D6
34	D7	D7	D7	D7
35				
36				
37				
38				
39	RD	RD	RD	RD
40			-	

not necessary to generate one in this way. In practice the PIA seems to operate more reliably if the real RD signal is used in place of the synthesised one. To do this it is first necessary to disconnect the output of IC6c from pin 5 (the RD input) of IC7. This can most easily be achieved by omitting the through-pin situated roughly half way between link 5 and C16, or removing it if it has already been fitted. An insulated link wire is then fitted on the underside of the board from the point left vacant by the through-pin to pin 5 of IC4, being careful not to produce any accidental short circuits. It is recommended that this modification should be implemented when using the unit with any Z80 based computer.

 Table 3.2. The links required for each computer

Link No.	Amstrad	Spectrum	MTX	Enterprise
1	X	0V	Х	0V
2	X	0V	X	0V
3	X	X	X	X
4	X	X	X	X
5	0V	0V	0V	X
6	0V	0V	0V	X
7	0V	0V	0V	X
8	X	0V	0V	Х
9	X	X	X	X

8255 PIA

There is insufficient space available here to permit a detailed explanation of how the 8255 is programmed to function in its various operating modes. However, in this context it will normally only be used in mode 0, which provides three eight bit ports (designated 'A', 'B', and 'C' by the chip manufacturer). Ports A and B can each be set as eight inputs or eight outputs. Port C an also be set as all inputs or all outputs, but it can also have split operation. This effectively divides it into two 4-bit (nibble) ports, with one nibble set as outputs and the other set as inputs. These are called port 'CL' (C Lower) and 'CU' (C Upper). Table 3.4 shows the number which must be written to the control register in order to set each of the sixteen mode 0 options. Table 3.5 gives the addresses of the four PIA registers, plus those of each slot. Note that as address lines A8 and A9 are not decoded, equivalent addresses in pages &F9, &FA, and &FB can also be used. In fact echoes appear at other addresses, but only addresses in these four Amstrad approved pages should be used when accessing the Hobby Bus.

TESTING

Connect the unit to the computer and switch it on prior to switching on the computer. The simple program shown below can be used for testing purposes. This sets port C for split operation, with the upper port set as outputs and the lower port set as inputs. This enables D2 to be controlled and S2 to be read. D2 should flash on and off, while the value printed on-screen should be either 0 or 4 depending on the setting of S2. The program also provides output pulses on outputs 1 to 7 of IC8, and it should be possible to detect these with a logic probe or oscilloscope.

5 REM AMSTRAD TEST PROG 10 OUT &F8E3,147
20 OUT &F8E2,64
30 PRINT INP(&F8E2) AND 4 40 OUT & F8E4,0
50 OUT &F8E8,0 60 OUT &F8EC,0
70 OUT &F8F0,0 80 OUT &F8F4,0
90 OUT &F8F8,0
100 OUT &F8FC,0 110 OUT &F8E2,0
120 FOR D = 1 TO 100:NEXT 130 GOTO 20

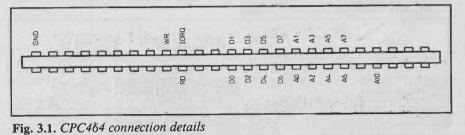
SPECTRUM

The Spectrum is another machine which uses a slightly non-standard method of Z80 input/output mapping. The basic idea is to take one of the least significant address lines low in order to activate input/output devices, and some of the most significant address lines are used if a device has more than one register. Address lines A0 to A4 are reserved for internal hardware or for Sinclair add-ons such as the Interface 1. However, all the other address lines are free for user add-ons.

The recommended method of interfacing is to use A5 and IORQ going low

 Table 3.3. DIP switch settings for each computer

'S' No. Marked No.	Amstrad	Spectrum	MTX	Enterprise
<u>S3</u> 1	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
<u></u>	Closed	Closed	Open	Closed
<u>3</u>	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
<u></u>	Open	Closed	Closed	Closed
<u>- 57</u>	Open	Closed	Closed	Closed
<u></u>	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
<u></u>	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
<u>S10</u> 8	Open	Closed	Closed	Closed



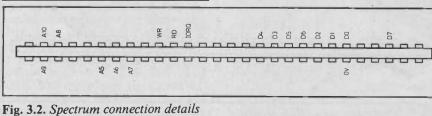
to activate the address decoder, and to have the PIA and slots selected using A6 to A10 inclusive. One consequence of the Spectrum's rather topsy-turvy address bus organisation is that, as can be seen from Table 3.5, the Hobby Bus does not reside at 32 contiguous addresses. Although at first sight the addresses may seem to be almost randomly scattered through the input/output map, they are in fact spaced 64 addresses apart. Fig. 3.2 gives connection details for the Spectrum's expansion port.

Table 3.4. The control number neededto set the 8255 in the various mode 0options

Control Number	Port A	Port B	Port CC	Port CU
128	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
129	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
136	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN
137	OUT	OUT	IN	IN
130	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
131	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
138	OUT	IN	OUT	IN
139	OUT	IN	IN	IN
144	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT
145	IN	OUT	IN	OUT
152	IN	OUT	OUT	IN
153	IN	OUT	IN	IN
146	IN	IN	OUT	OUT
147	IN	IN	IN	OUT
154	IN	IN	OUT	IN
155	IN	IN	IN	IN

The program given below is suitable for testing purposes. It flashes D2 on and off, but there is no bitwise AND function in Sinclair BASIC it reads port A rather than S2. Taking PA7 to OV should give readings of 127 or less—taking it to +5V should give readings of 128 or more. Pulses are provided at the outputs of IC8.

5 REM SPECTRUM TEST PROG
10 OUT 63711,147
20 OUT 63647,64
30 OUT 63775,0
40 OUT 64031,0
50 OUT 64287,0
60 OUT 64543,0
70 OUT 64799,0
80 OUT 65055,0
90 OUT 65311,0
100 PRINT IN 63519
110 OUT 63647,0
120 PAUSE 20
130 GO TO 20



74L514 RD 9 9 74L514 74L51

Fig. 3.3. For use with the MTX machines, pin 1 of IC5 must be driven from the RD line via an inverter

MTX500/512

The Memotech machines use standard Z80 interfacing with IORQ and the eight least significant address lines being used, giving an address range of 0 to 255. There are some unallocated addresses from 16 to 30, but there is insufficient space here for the Hobby Bus. Address from 32 upwards are unused internally, and are free for use on a machine which has no expansion other than the internal RS232C port. The suggested method of connection and switch settings place the Hobby Bus at addresses from 128 to 159, but by altering the settings of S4, S6, and S7 the unit can be placed in other 32 address blocks, and can be placed where it will not interfere with other add-ons.

A slight problem arose when using the Hobby Bus with an MTX500, in the form of corrupted data when reading the PIA, and occasional system crashes when accessing the unit. This seems to be due to a problem with spurious enabling of IC5 when it is set to the send mode (and is placing data onto the computer's data bus). The same problem did not occur with other

Table 3.	5. The	pIA	and	slot	addresses
for vario	ous con	ipute	rs		

DEVICE	Amstrad (Hex)	Spectrum	МТХ	Enterprise
8255 (A)	F8E0	63519	128	0
8255 (D)	F8E1	63583	129	1
8255 (C)	F8E2	63647	130	2
8255 (con)	F8E3	63711	131	3
SLOT 1	F8E4	63775	132	4
SLOT 1	F8E5	63839	133	5
SLOT 1	F8E6	63903	134	6
SLOT 1	F8E7	63967	135	7
SLOT 2	F8E8	64031	136	8
SLOT 2	F8E9	64095	137	9
SLOT 2	F8EA	64159	138	10
SLOT 2	F8EB	64223	139	11
SLOT 3	F8EC	64287	140	12
SLOT 3	F8ED	64351	141	13
SLOT 3	F8EE	64415	142	14
SLOT 3	F8EF	64479	143	15
SLOT 4	F8F0	64543	144	16
SLOT 4	F8F1	64607	145	17
SLOT 4	F8F2	64671	146	18
SLOT 4	F8F3	64735	147	19
SLOT 5	F8F4	64799	148	20
SLOT 5	F8F5	64863	149	21
SLOT 5	F8F6	64927	150	22
SLOT 5	F8F7	64991	151	23
SLOT 6	F8F8	65055	152	24
SLOT 6	F8F9	65119	153	25
SLOT 6	F8FA	65183	154	26
SLOT 6	F8FB	65247	155	27
SLOT 7	F8FC	65311	156	28
SLOT 7	F8FD	65375	157	29
SLOT 7	F8FE	65439	158	30
SLOT 7	F8FF	65503	159	31

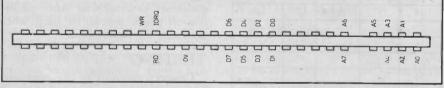


Fig. 3.4. MTX connection details

Z80 based computers, except in a

much milder form on the Enterprise

and CPC6128 where it caused very

occasional glitching during read opera-

tions. However, this simple modifica-

tion will completely cure the problem

and can be used with an MTX comput-

er or any other Z80 machine which

exhibits the same problem. All that is

necessary is to drive pin 1 of IC5 from

the RD line of the computer via an inverter, as shown in Fig. 3.3.

It is not difficult to implement this modification in practice, and there is provision for an extra d.i.l. i.e. on the Hobby Bus printed circuit board. It is quite easy to wire in the 74LS14, but note that the track feeding into pin 1 of IC5 must be cut close to IC5 so that this pin is only driven from the output of the additional inverter, and is cut off from IC3's output.

The MTX expansion port is a 2 by 30 way 0.1 inch pitch edge connector, but a Spectrum type connector is a better choice as it has a suitable polarising key, and no connections are made to the parts that a Spectrum connector cannot reach. Wiring details are provided in Fig. 3.4.

THE PE HOBBY BUS

The MTX test program is given below. Like the Spectrum program, it reads port A rather than S2.

5 REM MTX TEST PROG
10 OUT 131,147
20 OUT 130,64
30 PRINT INP(128)
40 OUT 136,0
50 OUT 140,0
60 OUT 144,0
70 OUT 148,0
80 OUT 152,0
90 OUT 156,0
100 OUT 130,0
110 FOR D = 1 TO 100: NEXT
120 GOTO 20

ENTERPRISE

The Enterprise 64 and 128 both use the standard system of Z80 interfacing, and addresses below 128 are all left unused. The address decoder can therefore respond to just IORQ and A7 going low. Connections to the Enterprise expansion port are made by way of a 2 by 33 way 0.1 inch pitch edge connector, as shown in Fig. 3.5. The Enterprise test program is shown below, and this uses the BAND (binary AND) function to read S2.

R N 03 03 03 A7 A A LLL 1.1 * ~ % 00 00 2

Fig. 3.5. Enterprise connection details

					IORG	WR				A7			A1	A3		5	03	02	01		70					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ŏ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	0	0	0	0	ò	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ó	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ö	0	0	1	
-			•			Q							9	27	74	8	8	7	90							

Fig. 3.6. MSX connection details

5 REM ENTERPRISE TEST
PROG
10 OUT 3,147
20 OUT 2,64
30 PRINT IN(2) BAND 4
40 OUT 4,0
50 OUT 8,0
60 OUT 12,0
70 OUT 16,0
80 OUT 20,0
90 OUT 24,0
100 OUT 28,0
110 OUT 2,0
120 FOR D = 1 TO 100
130 NEXT
140 GOTO 20

MSX MACHINES

The unit has not yet been tried with an MSX computer, but like the Enterprise computers these have the lower half of the input/output map left vacant, and user add-ons are interfaced to them in exactly the same way. The MSX expansion port connector is a different type though, and a 50 way IDC header socket is required. Fig. 3.6 shows the necessary connections to this. Next month details of 6502 base computers will be given together with news of a range of exciting add-ons for the Hobby Bus including SBC's, IO and memory cards. PE



51 POPPY ROAD, PRINCES RISBOROUGH, BUCKS Tel: (084 44) 6326

Only

Only

ECHO AND REVERB EFFECTS UNIT

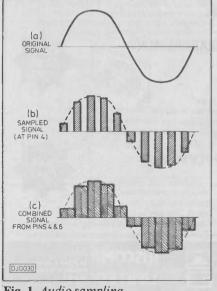
BY M. P. HORSEY

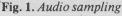
A low-cost sound box for weird and wonderful effects—crazy crescendo, erie echo and raucous reverberation

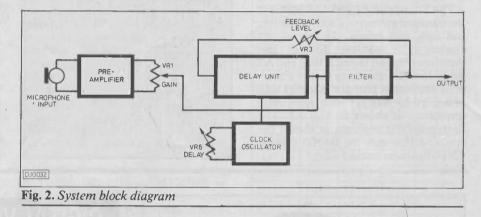
VARIOUS devices are employed to enable sound reverberation or echo effects. These include multiple head tape recorders and metal springs. In recent times 'bucket-brigade' delay line integrated circuits have become available. For example the type TDA 1022 provides theoretical delays of up to 51 milli-seconds. Unfortunately, the actual delay possible is very much less, and a number of these i.c.s have to be cascaded together.

A new bucket-brigade delay line i.c. has become available, which provides delays of three times longer duration. This i.c. is a type TDA 1097. While a little more expensive, only two such i.c.s are required to provide reverberation and echo effects.

A variety of sound effects can be obtained with this circuit. While designed for reverberation, the time delay can be sufficiently long to produce echo effects. In addition, the feedback may be increased to produce a crescendo effect—ideal for producing weird sounds.







PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The TDA 1097 is a 1536 stage delay line. Each 'stage' is a capacitor, fabricated with associated circuitry within the i.c. The audio (analogue) signal is divided into 'samples'—as illustrated in Fig. 1. Each sample represents a precise voltage, and is stored in the first capacitor CO, or 'stage'. Between successive capacitors is an electronic switch which transfers the charge from one capacitor to the next. Thus the 'sample' is transferred along the capacitors, rather like water being passed from one bucket to the next—as in the old method of fire-fighting. Hence the' name 'bucket-brigade' delay line.

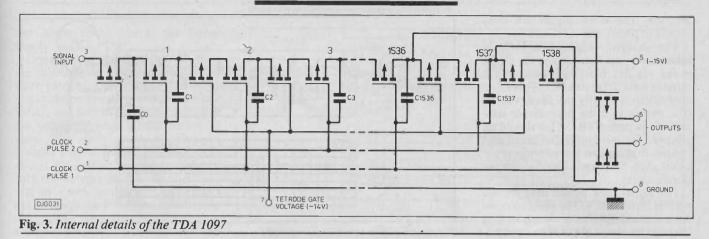
The time taken for samples to travel from one end to the other depends upon the number of stages and the rate at which the electronic switches operate. In this i.c. the number of stages is fixed at 1536. However, several i.c.s may be connected in 'series' if required. The switching rate is determined by a clock pulse fed to pins 1 and 2. The frequency of this clock pulse may be from 5kHz to 100kHz. However, in practice this frequency should be at least twice the maximum audio frequency required.

The circuit described is intended for the human voice, and the maximum audio frequency chosen was 8KHz. The clock frequency is variable and ranges from about 12kHz upwards. At a clock frequency of 20kHz a delay of 38 milli-seconds per i.c. is provided. Thus with two i.c.s a delay of up to 76 milli-seconds is possible. Since the output is fed back into the i.c., reverberation can continue for some time.

ELECTRONIC FILTER

If electrical charges are to be passed from capacitor to capacitor it will be apparent that only alternate capacitors can actively hold the samples at any one time. The audio signal will therefore be very 'split up' as indicated in Fig. 1(b). Filtering such a signal is difficult-and would result in only half the maximum possible audio signal frequency indicated above. This fragmented audio signal is taken from the main output pin 4. An output is also provided from the PREVIOUS stage at pin 6. The charges at this stage fill in the gaps as shown in Fig. 1(c). Thus if pins 4 and 6 are connected together, the combined output provides greater continuity of signal and simplifies filtering.

This combined output is fed to an active filter comprising a 741 op-amp i.c. and associated resistors and capacitors. The effect of this circuit is to cut



off all frequencies above 8kHz. Thus the 'bumpy' wave of Fig. 1(c) is reduced to a smooth audio wave similar to the input.

CIRCUIT ARRANGEMENT

It is important to note that the circuit employs a POSITIVE EARTH arrangement as shown in Fig. 4. This is unusual, and may cause confusion to the unwary observer. The arrangement will not affect the way in which the circuit is connected to other equipment, such as a power amplifier. The project consists of three main sections. These comprise the power supply, preamplifier, delay circuit and filter. A moving coil microphone may be connected to the input, and the output is sufficient to drive a power amplifier. Larger input signals could be applied at capacitor C6 if required.

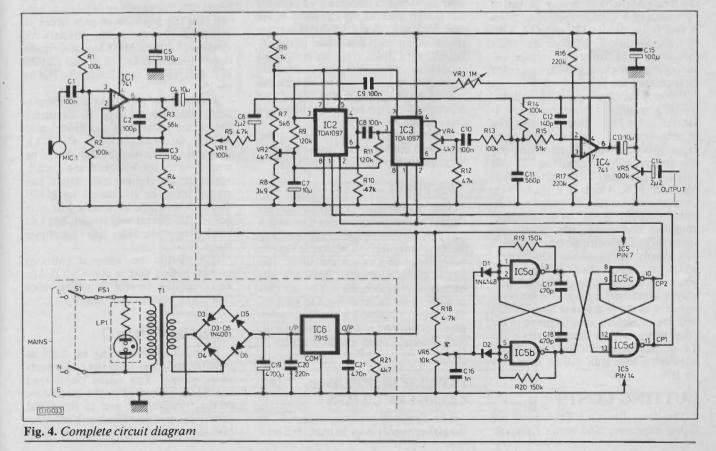
Variable resistor VR1 acts as a microphone level control; VR3 controls the amount of feedback and hence the total reverberation time, and VR6 controls the clock frequency, and hence the length of time for which the audio signal is delayed in IC2 and IC3.

MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER

A high gain amplifier (Fig. 4) based on a 741 i.c. increases the very low signal level produced by a moving coil microphone. The microphone signal is fed via d.c. blocking capacitor C1 to the non-inverting input of IC1. Resistors R1 and R2 hold this input at about -7 volts. The output from IC1 is fed back to the inverting input via R3, to reduce the gain to an acceptable level. The frequency range is set by C2, C3 and R4. The output passes via d.c. blocking capacitor C4 to VR1—the microphone level control.

DELAY AND FILTER CIRCUITS

The amplified audio signal passes via R5 and C6 to the filter circuit comprising IC4 and associated components (described later). Part of the output from IC4 passes via VR3 and C9 to the input of the bucket-brigade delay line IC2. The d.c. voltage at pin 3 is held at -7 volts by means of VR2 and R9. Capacitor C7 decouples the junction between VR2 and R9. Pin 5 of IC2 is connected to -15 volts; pin 8 to zero volts, and pin 7 to about -14 volts as set by the resistor chain R6, R7, VR2



and R8. The clock inputs are connected to pins 1 and 2.

The delayed output from IC2 is taken from pins 4 and 6, and the signal is fed via d.c. blocking capacitor C8 into the next delay line IC3. This i.c. is connected in exactly the same way as IC2, except that the outputs are connected via preset VR4. This should be adjusted for minimum distortion and ensures that the two sets of outputs are equal. (See 'Electronic filter' above for clarification).

The signal now passes into the inverting input of IC4. The resistor/capacitor network filters the signal, so that frequencies above about 8kHz are cancelled out. Pin 3 is held at about -7volts by R16 and R17. Part of the output from pin 6 travels via VR3 and C9 to the input of IC2 as previously described, to complete the feedback loop. VR2 sets the feedback level and thus the length of time for which the signal reverberates.

The output from IC4 is also fed to the output socket via d.c. blocking capacitors C13 and C14. Preset VR5. allows the circuit to be correctly matched to a range of power amplifiers.

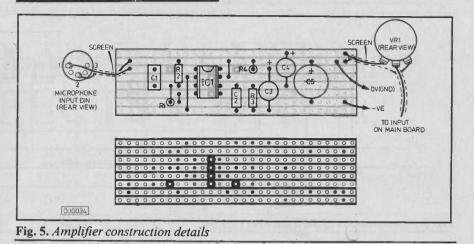
CLOCK SIGNALS

An inexpensive CMOS 4011 i.c. is used to supply the two antiphase clock pulses required by the delay line i.c.s. The arrangement of resistors and capacitors and use of all four gates provides a very clean symmetrical output wave, the frequency of which may be varied by means of a voltage applied to gates A and B via diodes D1 and D2. VR6 sets the voltage and hence the clock frequency. R18 limits the voltage, ensuring that the clock frequency cannot be increased too far.

Power is supplied by a fairly conventional arrangement comprising transformer T1 and four diodes. Smoothing is achieved by capacitor C19, with capacitors C20 and C21 removing any tiny spikes on the supply. The -15 volt supply is provided by negative voltage regulator IC6, which is a type 7915. Capacitors C5 and C15 provide additional decoupling for the microphone amplifier and delay/filter circuits respectively. The components specified will supply up to about 60mA. d.c., which is more than sufficient. A greater current output transformer may be employed if the power supply is required to drive a power amplifier as well. No alteration need be made to the other power supply components if the d.c. output required is less than 1 amp, although a heat sink will be necessary for IC6.

CUTTING COSTS

The delay line i.c.s TDA 1097 are rather expensive and some construc-



tors may prefer to build the circuit with one rather than the two shown. It is recommended that the circuit be built with all the i.c. holders and wire links, so that the second TDA 1097 may be added later. If only one delay line i.c. is used, leave out IC2 and C8, and take C9 to pin 3 of IC3 instead of IC2. The maximum delay possible will now be halved, but quite interesting reverberation effects can still be obtained.

MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

The microphone amplifier circuit is sensitive to electrical interference, and it seemed prudent to construct it separately (Fig. 5), to allow additional screening. As with all amplifiers, neatness of wiring is important to prevent the circuit picking up electrical noise and feedback. Begin by breaking the tracks as shown. Then solder in the i.c. holder, wire links, resistors and small capacitors. Note that the electrolytic capacitors must be connected with the correct polarity. Plug in the 741 i.c. the correct way round. No special handling precautions are required.

Screened cable should be used at the input and output. Note that the screen is connected to positive (earth).

TESTING

The microphone amplifier circuit should be tested separately. Connect a suitable moving coil microphone, and feed the amplifier output to the tape or tuner input of a power amplifier. The circuit may be powered from a 9 volt battery if required; do not forget that positive must be connected to ground. The signal obtained from the microphone amplifier should be similar to that obtained from a tape recorder or tuner.

POWER SUPPLY CONSTRUCTION

The few components required for the power supply may be mounted on a piece of stripboard near the mains transformer as shown in Fig. 6. A heat sink is not required for IC6 as it is working well below its rated current output. A 100mA minus 15 volt regulator is available, and may be used if preferred. There is little price advantage however. Make sure that the large electrolytic capacitor C19 is connected with the correct polarity—noting POSITIVE/EARTH again. Note that track C is deliberately left unconnected.

MAIN CIRCUIT CONSTRUCTION

The delay line, filter and clock pulse, generator are constructed on a single piece of stripboard as shown in Fig. 7. Label the stripboard carefully, and break the tracks where indicated, noting that the position of each break is critical in both directions. Holders are essential for the CMOS bucket-brigade delay lines, IC2 and IC3 and CMOS IC5. It is wise to use a holder for IC4 as well.

The holders, wire links and components may be soldered in as usual, noting the polarity of the diodes and electrolytic capacitors C6, C7, C13, C14 and C15. Screened cable should be employed to link VR2 with the circuit, and at the signal input and output. The screen must be connected to POSI-TIVE. IC4 should be inserted into its holder the correct way round, but DO NOT plug in the delay line i.c.s at this stage.

IC5 should be inserted into its socket, noting that it is a CMOS i.c., and requires careful handling. (See 'Handling precautions' below.)

MAINS WIRING

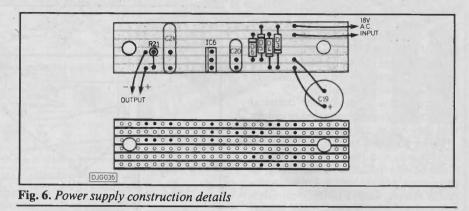
Keep all mains wiring as short as possible and away from the audio parts of the circuit. The mains 'earth' lead should be connected to the metal core of the transformer, and to the metal case of the project. The 'earth' connection should also be joined to the 'posi-

tive' (zero volts) line of the power supply.

Connect the power supply to both the microphone amplifier and delay/ filter circuits. Connect the voltmeter across the power supply as before, and switch on. Switch off immediately if the voltage appears to fall below 15 volts. The likely cause of this is a bridged pair of tracks, or other short circuit—or either circuit connected with the wrong polarity.

If all is well, switch off and connect the microphone amplifier to the main circuit, and the main circuit output to a power amplifier. Set VR1 and the presets to about mid way.

Switch on the supply and speak into the microphone. The signal from the microphone amplifier should pass through the filter circuit and be heard via the power amplifier. No reverberation will occur as the delay line i.c.s have not yet been fitted. Adjust preset VR5 for good matching into the power amplifier and set VR1 for a reasonable microphone volume level.



The clock oscillator may be checked at this stage if an oscilloscope is available. Alternatively a high impedance earpiece may be connected across CP1 and CP2. When VR6 is turned fully clockwise (maximum delay, minimum frequency) a high pitched sound should be heard.

If all is well, switch off and short circuit the power supply to ensure that the capacitors are discharged before fitting IC2 and IC3.

HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

All CMOS i.c.s should be handled with care, as the static electricity which appears on insulated materials—including the human body—can easily destroy the i.c. The high cost of the bucket-brigade delay line i.c.s makes careful handling even more imperitive.

Store the i.c.s in their original packaging material until the moment of

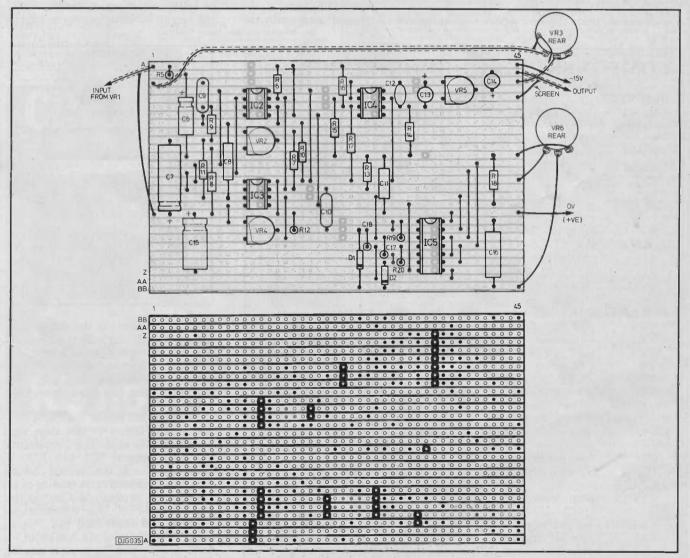


Fig. 7. Main circuit construction details

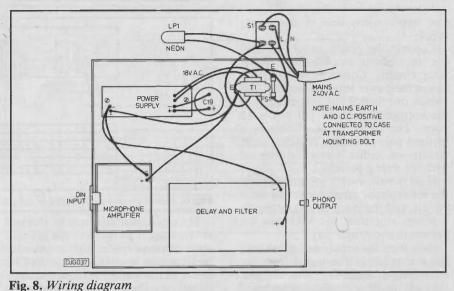
insertion into their holders. 'Earth' your hands by touching an earthed metal object (for example the metal case of a power unit plugged into the mains). Proper earthing straps which fit around the wrists are available from some components suppliers.

Place the i.c. packaging material against the destination socket to ensure that they are equally charged.

Make sure that the i.c. is facing the correct way and insert into its socket. Once fitted, the other components in the circuit will protect it from electrostatic effects, PROVIDING no alterations are made. If any further soldering is required, first remove IC2 and IC3, taking the same precautions as before and returning them to their original protective packaging.

FINAL TESTING

The circuit may now be tested. Set reverberation control VR3 to minimum resistance (maximum feedback). Switch on and adust the delay control (VR6) to maximum delay (fully clockwise). A high pitch whistle may be heard. Turn up VR6 a little until the noise can no longer be heard. Any sound made into the microphone



C16

C17,C18

should reverberate. Adjust VR3 so that the reverberation decays rather than increases.

Adjust preset VR2 so that the voltage between its sliding contact and ground is -7 volts. In other words connect the POSITIVE lead of the voltmeter to 'ground' and touch the

In polystyrene

(2 off)

470p polystyrene

negative lead to the sliding contact of VR2 whilst adjusting VR2 for a 7 volts reading. Preset VR4 should be adjusted so that the two sets of signals from pins 4 and 6 of IC3 are equal. In the absence of an oscilloscope VR4 should be set for minimum distortion. Alternatively an oscilloscope may be used to



monitor the signal at the sliding contact of VR4. Using a fairly high timebase setting the two sets of component frequencies should be visible. VR4 should now be adjusted until the heights of these two sets of waves are equal.

Assuming the earlier tests were successful, any failure at this stage suggests a mistake in the few components and links around IC2 and IC3. If necessary, check the voltage across pins 5 and 8 of each i.c. A reading of 15 volts should be obtained. Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter to 'ground' and check that pin 7 is at about -14 volts, and pin 3 at about -7 volts. If all is well the circuits may be fitted into a suitable case.

COMPONENTS ...

RESISTORS R1,R2, 100K (4 off) R13,R14 **R3** 56K R4,R6 1K (2 off) R5,R10, 47K (3 off) **R12 R7** 5k6 **R**8 3k9 120K **R9** 120K R11 51K R15 R16,R17 220K (2 off) R18,R21 4k7 (2 off) R19,R20 150K (2 off)

POTENTIOMETERS

VR1	100K linear pot.	
VR2	4.7K preset	
VR3	1M linear pot.	
VR4	4.7K preset	
VR5	100K preset	
VR6	10K linear pot.	

CAPACITORS

C1,C8,	100n polyester (3 off)
C10	
C2	100p polystyrene
C3,C4,	10µ electrolytic (4 off)
C7,C13	
C5,C15	100µ electrolytic
	(2 off)
C6,C14	2µ2 electrolytic (2 off)
Cli	560p polystyrene
C12	140p polystyrene
	F F - J J

C19 C20	4700µ electrolytic 220n polyester
C21	470n polyester
SEMICON	DUCTORS
IC1,IC4	741 op-amp (2 off)
IC2,IC3	TDA 1097 bucket-
· ·	brigade delay line i.c.
IC5	CMOS 4011B
IC6	Regulator i.c. +15V
	type 7915
D1,D2	Diodes type 1N4148
	(2 off)
D3-D6	Diodes type 1N4001
	(4 off)
HOOT I	ANTRONIC
	ANEOUS
T1	maine transformer

TI	mains transformer
	18V (or 15V) 100mA
	secondary
LP1	mains neon with
	integral resistor
S 1	mains toggle switch
FS1	fuseholder and
	200mA fuse

Stripboards: 45 holes by 28 tracks (plus extra for mounting holes); 29 holes by 8 tracks, 28 holes by 6 tracks; i.c. holders; din socket (for microphone) 5-way; phono socket (for output); knobs, 3 off; mains cable; screened cable, connecting wire; grommets; screws; nylon nuts and bolts; metal cases as described; wire; solder; etc.





REGULAR FEATURE

SPACEWATCH

BY DR PATRICK MOORE OBE

Light on the dark comet and future cometary encounters

HE space scene during the first half of 1986 has been dominated by four vehicles-three successful, one tragic. There have been the immensely valuable unmanned craft, Voyager 2 to Uranus and Giotto to Halley's Comet (not forgetting, of course, the other members of the Halley armada, two Japanese and two Russian). In the field of manned flight, the Soviet authorities have sent up their Mir space-station, which is much the most ambitious so far. The disaster of the Challenger Shuttle is, of course, uppermost in all our minds, and quite apart from the human tragedy it has dealt a devastating blow to the whole of American space research. As a tribute to the crew, it has been officially announced by the LAU Minor Planet Centre that seven asteroids will be named in honour of the crew members: 3350 Scobee, 3351 Smith, 3352 McAuliffe, 3353 Jarvis, 3354 McNair, 3355 Onizuka and 3356

Resnik. All these asteroids were discovered between 1980 and 1984 by E. Bowell and N. Thomas at the Lowell Observatory in Arizona.

(Other asteroids have recently been named after contemporary astronomers: 1945 Wesselink, 2561 Roman, 3225 Hoag and 3299 Hall—the third of these after the current Director of the Lowell Observatory. I cannot resist adding that Asteroid 2602, discovered by Bowell in 1982, has been officially named 'Moore' after me!)

The first two cosmonauts of the Mir station, taken there by Soyuz 15, are Leonid Kizim and Vladimir Solovyov, and it may be of interest to say something about them.

Kizim was born at Krasny Liman, in the Donetsk region, on 6 August 1941. In 1963 he graduated from the Chernigov pilots' school, and then, after a spell in the Air Force (during which he became a test pilot) he joined the cosmonauts unit. In 1980 he commanded Soyuz 3 and the orbital station Salyut 6. His second flight, lasting 237 days, was made in 1984 as commander of Salyut 6; he was joined by Solovyov, who had been born in Moscow on 11 November 1946 and had become a cosmonaut in 1978.

The Mir station is presumably permanent. How long Kizim and Solovyov will stay in it remains to be seen, but it has been suggested that the Russians are seriously considering a manned mission to Mars—in which case it is essential to carry out longterm experiments under conditions of zero gravity.

THE DARK COMET

It will take years to evaluate all the results obtained from the Giotto encounter with Halley's Comet on 13 March, but already some surprising

The Sky This Month

HALLEY's Comet remains well above the horizon this month; but it has faded so much that telescopes of some size are now needed to show it, and we must reconcile ourselves to the fact that the main part of the current apparition is over. Though the comet will be tracked for some years yet, it will not again be a nakedeye object until the year 2061.

Of the planets, Mercury is an evening object, at elongation on the 25th, but it will be best seen around mid-June, low above the WNW horizon as soon as the sky becomes dark enough. Venus, however, cannot possibly be missed in the west after sunset, as its magnitude is -3,4—much brighter than any other object in the sky apart from the Sun and the Moon. Mars, in Sagittarius, is brightening, and will be at opposition on 10 July; at present its magnitude is -2, superior to any star (even Sirius), though from British latitudes it is rather inconveniently low. Saturn is not far from Mars, and the rings are wide open, so that telescopically the planet is a glorious sight. Jupiter continues to be seen in the south-east during the early hours of the morning.

The Ophiuchid meteor shower appears from the 17th to the 26th, but the expected hourly rate is not high. There are no eclipses during June; the Moon is new on the 7th and full on the 22nd.

Evening skies are dominated by what is now usually called the Summer Triangle, consisting of the three brilliant stars Vega (in Lyra), Altair (in Aquila) and Deneb (in Cygnus). This was a nickname which I used in a television Sky at Night programme over twenty years ago, and it seems to have passed into the literature, though it is completely unofficial—and is naturally inapplicable to the southern hemisphere, where the Triangle is seen in evenings during winter!

It is interesting to compare the three stars. Vega is a glorious blue, and is near the zenith; Altair is easily recognised by the presence of a fainter star to either side; Deneb, in the Cross of Cygnus, is much the faintest of the three, but it is also much the most remote, and is at least 60,000 times the power of the Sun. Were it as close to us in Altair, it would cast shadows. Appearances can be deceptive.

Antares, low over the southern horizon, also has a fainter star to either side, but there is no danger of confusion with Altair, if only because Antares is so red; its name means 'the Rival of Mars'. It is rather interesting to compare the two, which is easy at the moment because they are not very far apart—though of course Mars is very much the brighter of the two. Look also for the starclouds in Sagittarius, following Antares round; they are magnificent in binoculars, and of course they indicate the direction of that mysterious region, the centre of the Galaxy.

The Great Bear is high up, and so is Arcturus, in Boötes (the Herdsman), a lovely light orange colour. Arcturus is fractionally brighter than Vega, and is surpassed by only three stars, all in the southern hemisphere of the sky (Sirius, Canopus and Alpha Centauri). facts have come to light—and of these, the most remarkable is the colour of the nucleus. Instead of being icebright, as most people had expected, it has proved to be black. The albedo is no more than 2 per cent, and there are not many objects in the Solar System as dark as that. The nucleus is also somewhat larger than had been anticipated; it is some 12 kilometres long by 8 kilometres broad.

There still seems little doubt that Fred Whipple's 'dirty iceball' theory is essentially correct; nothing else can explain the characteristics of comets. But it is now clear that the dark 'dust' layer is much deeper than expected, and acts as an effective insulator; otherwise the ices would evaporate much more quickly than they actually do. And what is the nature of the dark material? Is it organic-perhaps some sort of 'tar'? This is at least possible, and it brings us straight on to the theories proposed by Sir Fred Hoyle and his colleague Professor Chandra Wickramasinghe.

Just before the Giotto encounter, when I was at Darmstadt (headquarters of the European Space Organization) Professor Wickramasinghe rang me up, and repeated his contention that the nucleus of Halley's Comet would prove to be dark. I admit that I was somewhat sceptical, and almost everyone else at Darmstadt shared my view; but Wickramasinghe was right, and we were wrong.

According to the Hoyle-Wickramasinghe viewpoint, comets are carriers of life. They roam around the cosmos, and it was a comet which brought life to Earth in the first place-together with most of the water in our oceans. This is not all. Comets are essentially organic, and may deposit viruses in our atmosphere, resulting in epidemics. From a medical standpoint this idea has been regarded as outrageous, and something not to be taken seriously; neither have astronomers in general been at all impressed. Yet the Halley revelations make one think very hard indeed. As I have said elsewhere, Hoyle and Wickramasinghe have won the first round.

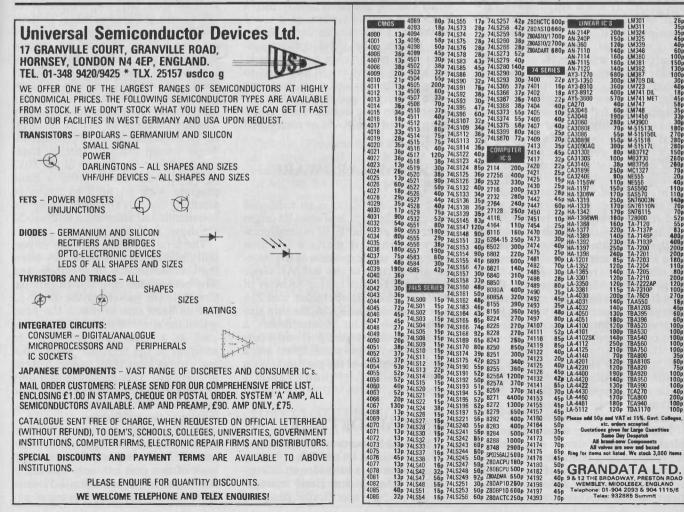
"he was right and we were wrong"

Of course, it would be hopelessly premature to suggest that the 'outlandish' theories about diseases from space have been proved simply by the fact that the nucleus of Halley's Comet is black rather than bright, but it is also true to say that before the Giotto pass it was thought very unlikely that organic materials would be found in any quantity. The essential need now is to find out just what the dark material really is.

Also, are comets genuinely interstellar-as is believed not only by Hoyle and Wickramasinghe, but also by other eminent astronomers, notably Victor Clube and Bill Napier of Edinburgh? The accepted theory is that comets were 'left over', so to speak, when the planets were formed, more than 4.5 thousand million years ago, so that the 'dirty iceballs' are now orbiting the Sun at a distance of at least a light-year, and enter the inner Solar System only when they are perturbed by some agency or other. The concept of the Oort Cloud (named in honour of Jan Oort, who also was at Darmstadt) has not been seriously challenged over the past few decades, but there is no proof of its existence.

For the moment we can only await the full analyses of the Giotto findings, and hope for more cometary encounters in the foreseeable future.

If Hoyle and Wickramasinghe prove to be correct in all their views, we will have to do some radical re-thinking. Most authorities will still doubt whether this will be necessary, but it must also be admitted that their theories sound rather less outlandish now than they did before that exciting night when Giotto passed right through the coma of Halley's Comet.



REGULAR FEATURE

SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS by peter finch

The Intel 8052AH-Basic microcomputer chip —a versatile, programmable controller

A new product launched by Intel reminded me of the first microprocessor based computer I owned over ten years ago. It was one of the very first micro computers produced, an 8080 with 4K of memory, in an early \$100 crate with front panel, data and address indicators and switches. When one switched on, a simple boot program had to be loaded into the machine using the front panel switches-a tedious task. The boot program allowed one to load a program from paper tape via an attached ASR33 teletype terminal. One of the first pieces of software I acquired for this system was a small 3K Basic interpreter. It was a very limited version of Basic, integer only, had no functions and took 30 minutes to load the paper tape. Having loaded the Basic one had less than 1K of RAM to use for Basic programs-a very limited system.

Intel have now put a whole computer system with a full 8K Basic interpreter onto a single chip. This new chip is the ideal solution for anyone wishing to put a microprocessor into a project but who for a variety of reasons may be unwilling to write the controlling program in machine code. Basic programs are much easier and quicker to write and also more easily modifiable.

The 8052AH-Basic chip contains an 8Kbyte full featured Basic interpreter on a ROM which is part of the processor chip. The version of Basic employed differs slightly from the fairly standard Microsoft Basic found on many home computers. The Intel Basic is designed primarily for running real time control applications and there are therefore many new commands which are processor specific I/O handling commands. Although the 8052AH-Basic does support full floating point arithmetic it is not designed as a number crunching processor.

I think this chip would make the ideal basis for a simple single board computer which could be used as the basis of a wide range of projects. It could amongst many different applications be the processor controlling a

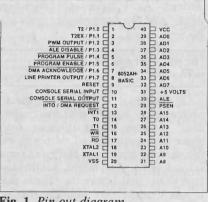


Fig. 1. Pin-out diagram

small mobile robot, it could run a household control system, or it could be the basis of a remote data acquisition system. The serial communications links on the chip could be connected to a home micro and used to transfer programs and data. Programs could be written and debugged on the home micro first before being either down loaded into RAM or committed to EPROM.

SYSTEM HARDWARE DESIGN

The 8052AH-Basic is an enhanced version of the 8051 and owes its origin to the ever popular 8080 microprocessor with which it shares a common instruction set. Inspection of the internal architecture of the 8052AH-Basic shows that besides having 8Kbytes of ROM in which Basic resides, and 256 bytes of scratchpad RAM, the chip also includes two 16-bit counter/timers, a serial communications port and a parallel I/O port. A pin out diagram and a basic description of the pin functions is shown in Fig. 1 and Table 1 respectively.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

The most important feature of the 8052AH-Basic is its resident software. This is, after all, a 'software on silicon' product. The resident Basic interpreter-Basic-52-is specifically designed to address the needs of process control, measurement and instrumentation applications. The rationale for using a Basic interpreter is simply that Basic programming is well understood and much simpler and easier to write and understand than comparable assembly language programs.

All the standard Basic commands and functions are included in Basic-52 such as full floating point arithmetic and transcendental operations. There are in addition a considerable number of unique features which allow the user to perform tasks which normally require assembly language routines. These include bitwise logical operators such as AND, OR, and EXCLUSIVE-OR as well as hexadecimal arithmetic and built in radix conversion. There are also a range of machine specific statements which are designed for real time control applications. These statements can initialise counters and timers, control a real time clock, handle interrupts, examine and modify memory locations as well as performing all serial and parallel I/O functions. These special machine specific statements allow every feature of the 8052 to be utilised directly from a Basic program with no need to resort to assembly code. A complete list of the commands and statements of Basic-52 are shown in Table 2.

The serial channels are very important on chip features since they allow the communication of programs and data between the chip and an external terminal. On power up the Basic-52 sets its baud rate to match the baud rate of the attached terminal. Timer2 is used as a baud rate generator. In addition to the terminal serial input and output lines there is also a serial printer port. This port is output only and can be software set to any required baud rate, it is a useful additional feature of the 8052 chip.

All direct I/O operations are performed through the eight lines of Port 1 on the 8052AH-Basic chip. The eight lines of this port can only operate in the output mode under Basic-52 since there are no statements to input any

Table 1. 8052AH pin designation and brief description

VSS

Circuit ground potential.

VCC

Circuit supply voltage. 5 volts \pm 10% relative to VSS.

AD0-AD7

The multiplexed low-order address and data bus used during accesses to external memory. External pullup devices ($\sim 10K \Omega$) are required on these pins if the MCS BASIC-52 EPROM/E²PROM programming feature is used.

A8-A15

The high order address bus used during accesses to external memory.

PORT 1

A general purpose quasi-bidirectional 8-bit input/output port. The individual pins on PORT 1 all have alternate functions which may or may not be implemented by the user. The alternate functions are as follows:

PORT 1.0 (T2)

Can be used as the trigger input to TIMER/COUNTER 2. A one (1) must be written to this port pin output latch in order for this function to operate. Details of the T2 trigger function are covered in the Microcontrollers Handbook. Order Number 210918-002.

PORT 1.1 (T2EX)

Can be used as the external input to TIMER/COUNTER 2. A one (1) must be written to this port pin output latch in order for this function to operate. Details of the T2 trigger function are covered in the Microcontroller Users Manual.

PORT 1.2 (PWM OUTPUT)

This pin is used as the PWM output port when the PWM statement is executed. PWM stands for Pulse Width Modulation and is used to generate pulses of varying duty cycle and frequency.

PORT 1.5

(PROGRAMMING ENABLE)

When the EPROM/E²PROM programming feature is implemented, this pin is used to enable the EPROM programming voltage. This pin remains active (logically low (0)) during the entire EPROM programming process. On E²PROM devices that do not require any special programming voltage, this pin is not used. **8**052AH-BASIC is an 8052AH device, however, MCS BASIC-52 assumes a particular hardware configuration. The following pin description outlines the pin functions defined by MCS BASIC-52.

PORT 1.6 (DMA ACKNOWLEDGE)

When the DMA feature is implemented as described in the MCS® BASIC-52 users manual, this pin functions as an active low DMA ACKNOWLEDGE output.

PORT 1.7

(LINE PRINTER OUTPUT)

This pin functions as a serial output port when the LIST # or PRINT # command and/or statement is used. This enables the user to make a "hard copy" of a program or to print out results of a calculation.

RESET

A high (2.5 volts) on this pin for two machine cycles while the oscillator is running resets the device. An external pulldown resistor (\sim 8.2K) from RESET to VSS permits poweron reset when a capacitor (\sim 10uf) is connected from this pin to VCC.

ALE

ALE (address latch enable) is an output pin that is used to latch the low order address byte during Read, Write, or program fetch operations to external memory.

PSEN

This pin (Program Store ENable) is a control signal that is used to enable external program memory. In MCS® BASIC-52, this pin will always remain inactive (logically high (1)) unless the user is running an assembly language program in external memory.

XTAL1

Input to the inverting amplifier that forms the oscillator.

XTAL2

Output of the inverting amplifier that forms the oscillator, and input to the internal clock generator. Receives the external oscillator signal when an external oscillator is used.

PORT 1.3 (ALE DISABLE)

This pin is used to disable the ALE signal to the external address latch when the EPROM/E²PROM programming feature is used. In a system, this pin is logically anded with ALE.

PORT 1.4 (PROGRAMMING PULSE)

When the EPROM/E²PROM programming feature is used, this pin provides the proper programming pulse width to program EPROM and INTELligent EPROM⁹ devices. MCS BASIC-52 actually calculates the proper programming pulse width from the system crystal value (XTAL) to assure the proper timing of this pulse. When used to program E²PROM devices, the length of this pulse is not critical. This pin is active in the logical zero (0) state.

RD

A control signal that is used to enable READ operations to external data memory. This pin is active low (0).

WR

A control signal that is used to enable WRITE operations to external data memory. This pin is active low (0).

T1

This pin can be programmed to be an external input to TIMER/ COUNTER 1.

TO

This pin can be programmed to be an external input to TIMER/ COUNTER 0.

INT1

This pin is the external interrupt 1 pin. It is active low and interrupts on this pin may be handled in either BASIC or in assembly language.

INTO/DMA REQUEST

This is the external interrupt 0 pin. It is active low and may be optionally programmed to function as a DMA request input pin. The DMA REQUEST pin is used by E²PROM devices during programming.

CONSOLE SERIAL OUTPUT

This is the serial output pin to the console device. Standard ASCII codes are used as well as a standard asynchronous frame.

CONSOLE SERIAL INPUT

This is the serial input pin that receives data from the console device. Standard ASCII codes are assumed to be the input and the data is assumed to be transmitted using a standard asynchronous frame.

SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS

data from this port. Any of the logical operations may be performed upon this byte wide output port in order to manipulate individual lines. However, each of the individual pins on this output port have alternate functions which may or may not be implemented by the user, a list of these alternate functions is shown in Table 1.

A minimal amount of extra hardware is required in order to support Basic-52. A very simple system consists of the 8052AH-Basic, 1Kbytes of external memory, a latch to demultiplex the address and data lines, and the appropriate serial port drivers. As an interesting extra feature Basic-52 can program an EPROM or EEPROM connected to the address and data bus lines using a program pulse line from the 8052. This program line is derived from one of the user port lines and with the addition of a transistor, a gate and a couple of passive components to give the required voltage level is used by Basic-52 to generate the programming

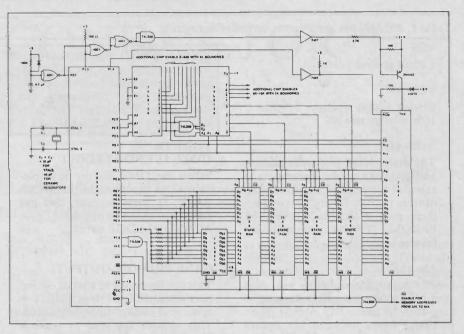


Fig. 2. Minimal system circuit diagram

COMMANDS	STATEMENTS	OPERATORS
RUN LIST LIST NEW NULL RAM ROM XFER PROG PROG1 PROG2 FPROG FPROG1 FPROG2 FPROG2	BAUD CALL CLEAR CLEARS CLEARS CLEAR1 CLOCK0 CLOCK1 DATA READ RESTORE DIM DO-WHILE DO-UNTIL END FOR-TO-STEP NEXT GOSUB RETURN GOTO ON-GOTO ON-GOSUB IF-THEN-ELSE INPUT LET ONERR ONEXT1 ONTIME PRINT PRINT PH0. PH0. PH0. PH0. PH1. PH1. PH1. PH1. PH1. PH1. PH1. PH1	ADD (+) DIVIDE (/) EXPONENTIATION (**) MULTIPLY (*) SUBTRACT (-) LOGICAL AND (.AND.) LOGICAL OR (.OR.) LOGICAL X-OR (.XOR.) LOGICAL NOT ABS () INT () SGN () SQR () RND LOG () EXP () SIN () COS () TAN () ATN () =.>,>=,<<>,<<=,<> ASC () CHR () CBY () DBY () XBY () GET IE IP PORT1 PCON RCAP2 T2CON TCON TMOD TIME TIMER0 TIMER1 TIMER2 TIME XTAL MTOP LEN FREE PI

pulses. A circuit diagram for a minimal system is shown in Fig. 2.

USING THE 8052AH-BASIC

The concept of 'software on silicon' devices has been around for several years with devices like the Z8. But these were usually in software terms fairly limited devices owing to the limited amount of ROM available on chip. The 8052 with 8Kbytes of on chip ROM has broken this limitation and I am confidently expecting to see other versions of this chip become available supporting other languages such as Forth. Having the system control software already on the chip makes this device very easy to use, and because the applications software is written in Basic the time taken to implement a system using this device can be minimal.

I think that the great advantage of this processor chip to the amateur is in developing ideas which require a microprocessor without having to invest large amounts of time in software development. In this way projects can be tried out and the hardware developed, later, when the project is working. The software could be rewritten in machine code on any one of the single chip microcomputers now available. This chip is expensive (in one off quantities £50 each) but considering its power and versatility this is not a lot to pay for what is basically a small computer especially if it is used in prototyping applications.

For prototyping purposes the chip can be incorporated into a simple system on a single card incorporating either 8 or 16K bytes of RAM memeory and an EPROM socket with programming circuitry plus the line drivers required to implement an RS232 communications link. A simple system like this would easily fit onto a single Eurocard and could be attached via the address and data bus to the hardware system under development. The serial I/O lines could be used to download programs and data from a home micro like the BBC, When the software was fully debugged it could be committed to EPROM using the inherent ability of the 8052AH-Basic to programme EPROMs.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion I think that this chip should find a considerable number of applications from everyone wishing to use microprocessors to control a project. In the past people have tended to use a small cheap micro like the ZX81 as the controller, but this always had the limitation of confining the user to the inherent limitations of the computer. By using a chip like the 8052AH-Basic the user is freed from many if not all of these limitations. I intend to use The 8052AH-Basic is available from: Rapid Recall Ltd, Rapid House, Denmark St, High Wycombe, Bucks. Tel. 0494 26271.

this chip in future projects and I am certain that it will become a very powerful component in the armoury of many electronics and computer system designers as a very cost and time effective way of developing microprocessor based projects.



BBC MICRO FORUM

BY RAY STUART

Memory magic and minor modifications

IN THE April issue of BBC Micro Forum we discussed the 1MHz bus and indicated that an extra 32K (or 64K) bytes of RAM can be added to the system. In this month's BBC Micro Forum we will look at the interface circuitry required to implement this extra RAM. In addition we will discuss the problem of interfacing devices from outside the 65XX range of chips.

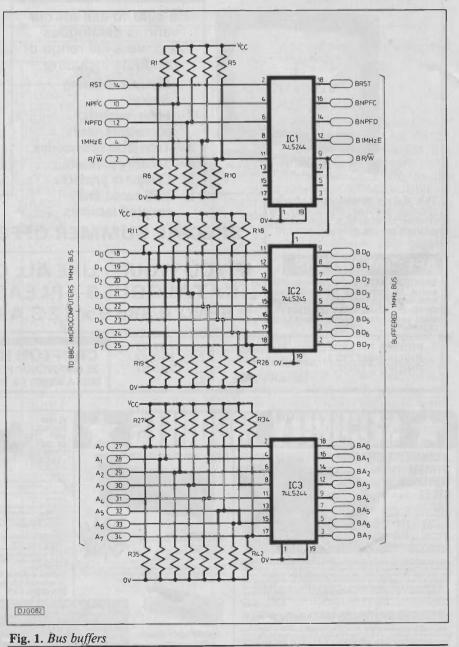
The 1MHz bus should be buffered so that bus lines are only loaded by one LSTTL load, and terminated with 2K2 resistors as discussed in the April issue. Fig. 1 shows one method of buffering the 1MHz bus. The uni-directional lines of the address and control buses are buffered by 74LS244s and the bidirectional data bus by a 74LS245. The buffered outputs are identified by prefixing them with 'B', thus the buffered A1 line is called BA1. The BR/W line is used to control the direction of data via the 74LS245.

EXTENDED PAGE MEMORY CIRCUIT

The full circuit diagram for the extended page memory is shown in Fig. 2. The 1MHz bus lines are terminated by 2K2 resistors as described above, however, the buffering arrangements are slightly different. The bus lines are buffered by IC1 to IC4. The data and address lines are each buffered by a 74LS245. The 5 control lines (RST, NPFC, NPFD, 1MHzE and R/\overline{W}) are buffered by two 74LS04 l.c.s. The inverted R/\overline{W} line, available on IC1 pin 6 is used to indicate the data flow direction. This signal is fed to pin 1, the direction control input of IC3 the data bus buffer. As the address bus only operates in one direction, its direction control input is tied to Vcc.

Although this buffer circuit is different to that shown in Fig. 1, its function is the same. In this case the control lines are buffered by two 74LS04s as the following circuit requires both the normal and inverted forms of the reset line, RST, and the R/W line. Both NPFC and NPFD, the page select lines are 'cleaned' by ICs 5 & 6 both 74LS02s as described in April's BBC Micro Forum.

It will be noted that the NPFC line is inverted before being used as part of the decoding circuit for address &FCFF, the paging register. This decoding is performed by IC7, a 13-input NAND gate whose output is used to activate an 8-bit latch type 74LS273. This latch therefore holds the value present on the data bus when data is written to address &FCFF. Thus the output of the 74LS273 provides the upper eight address lines necessary to address up to 64K bytes of additional RAM. The upper three address lines (A15, A14 and A13), are decoded into eight chip select lines by IC9, a 74LS138, together with the BNPFD line. Thus the chip select lines are only valid, and hence the RAMs enabled, when an address between &FD00 and &FDFF is accessed. In the April BBC Micro Forum it was stated that Acorn have recommended that only the upper half of the possible 64K bytes of RAM



BBC MICRO FORUM

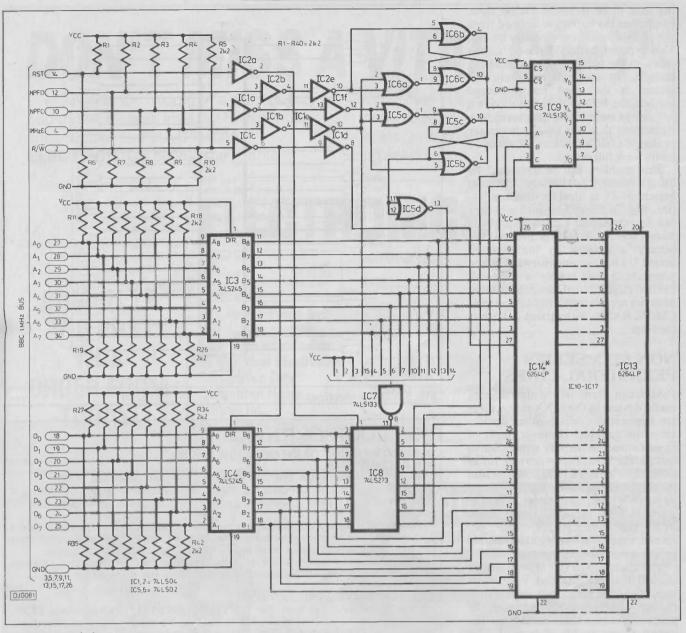


Fig. 2. Extended page memory

should be allocated to user applications. This block of RAM consists of IC10 to IC13 (all 6264LPs). However, if the RAM circuit is not to be used with other 1MHz peripherals, then the full 64K bytes can be used. In this case IC14 to IC17 provide the additional 32K byte of RAM.

Acorn also specify that the paging register, IC8 in this circuit, should be reset to &00 whenever the BBC microcomputer is switched on or a break command is issued. The RST line from the 1MHz bus is therefore inverted and fed to IC8 pin 1, the chip's reset input.

Addressing a specific memory location within the extended page memory consists of two stages. Firstly the paging register has to be set to the upper byte of the address. This is achieved by writing this value to address &FCFF. When this has been set, up to 256 bytes can be accessed by reading or writing to NPFD (&FD00-&FDFF). The software procedures required for this were described in the April BBC Micro Forum.

BATTERY BACK-UP

The RAMs used in this circuit are low power devices that only require about 50 microamps per chip in order to retain their data. Thus it is possible to add battery back-up to the RAMs allowing data to be stored whilst the BBC system is switched off. There are two possible methods of providing battery back-up, rechargeable NiCad battery or primary lithium battery.

A 3.6V NiCad battery can be added by means of the circuit shown in Fig. 3a. When the circuit is powered by a 5V supply, diode D2 is reversed biased and therefore no current flows from the battery to the RAMs. However, current determined by R1 flows into the battery thereby charging it. If the

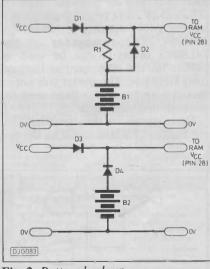


Fig. 3. Battery back-up

5V supply is removed the battery is connected to the RAMs thereby allow-

BBC MICRO FORUM

ing data to be retained. Under these conditions the battery is isolated from the remainder of the circuitry by D1. This type of battery back-up circuit relies on the battery being sufficiently charged. In applications where the system is not used for prolonged periods, the battery does not receive a full charge resulting in data being lost. Remember that it is usually necessary to charge a NiCad battery for about 14 hours for a full charge.

This problem can be overcome by using a primary cell battery. A lithium battery of 3V is ideal for this application. Fig. 3b shows how such a battery can be connected. Under normal use where the 5V supply is present, the battery is isolated by the reversed biased D4 but becomes forward biased when the 5 volt supply is removed. Printed circuit board mounted lithium batteries are available that can provide CMOS RAMs with about 10 years back-up.

NON 65XX SERIES PERIPHERAL CHIPS

Although there is a wide range of useful devices in the 65XX range, there are applications where other devices are more suitable. However, most of these cannot be directly connected to the 1MHz bus. These devices differ from those of the 65XX series in that they require separate read (\overline{RD}) and write (\overline{WR}) inputs as opposed to the single R/W of the 65XX range. Intel 82XX and Zilog Z80-XXX series devices are the most commonly available peripheral devices of this type.

The operation of this type of device is such that the RD and WR inputs should only be taken low when a read or write operation is undertaken. In order to achieve these conditions the circuit shown in Fig. 4 is used. The R/\overline{W} line is required in both the normal and inverted versions. This is achieved by using two of the six inverters (1a & 1b) contained within a single 74LS04. The remainder of the 74LS04's inverters can be used as buffers for the other control lines on the 1MHz bus. The reader will notice that this approach has been used for the extended page memory.

These signals are then qualified with the buffered 1MHzE signal by the two

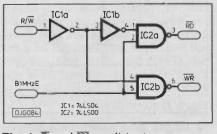


Fig. 4. \overline{R} and \overline{W} conditioning

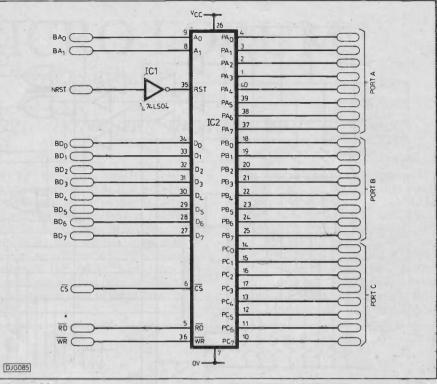


Fig. 5. 8255 connections

BBC BOOK CORNER

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO INTERFACING THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Martin Philips-Macmillan. ISBN 0-333-38652-3 170 pages paperback. £6.95.

As the title suggests, this book is for beginners. Some prior knowledge of programming is required but only a basic understanding of physics is needed to get to grips with the electronics.

The first few chapters introduce simple electronic principles and familiarise the reader with the BBC user and digital ports. Following chapters deal with various home interface projects, each one described in detail and backed by substantial software listings.

A useful appendix section is included which contains three fully explained programs for: calculating values, interpreting resistor colour codes and designing the user port.

THE TRANSDUCER PROJECT BOOK

Michael J. Andrews—Tab Books Inc. ISBN 0-8306-1992-5 130 pages paperback. £7.95 The Transducer Project Book is suited to the beginner. There is a minimal amount of electronics involved with each project but the principles which are used, are fully explained at each stage.

Transducers, nowadays, are often associated with computers. Most of the projects in this book can be built and used without the need for computer interfacing or indeed a computer. Only a small section is devoted to computer applications.

NAND gates (2a & 2b). The outputs from these two gates are the \overline{RD} and \overline{WR} required by the 82XX and Z80-XXX series of chips.

A typical, and useful, device from this range is the Intel 8255. This device provides three ports designated Ports A, B and C. Each port provides eight bits and can be programmed as input or output. In addition Port C can be configured to provide handshaking facilities. Fig. 5 indicates how this device can be connected to the 1MHz bus. The internals of the 8255 can be considered as four consecutive memory locations, one of which sets the operating mode of the device. If we assume that these locations are XX00 to XX03 inclusive, then their functions are as shown in Table 1.

Table 1. 8255 Register functions	
----------------------------------	--

	1
Address	Function
XX00	CONTROL REGISTER
XX01	PORT A REGISTER
XX02	PORT B REGISTER
XX03	PORT C REGISTER
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

In order to configure the device a control word is written into the control register, a method similar to that used by the 6522 VIA inside the BBC microcomputer. Should one wish to further investigate this, and other 80XX or Z80-XXX series devices one should consult the relevant data sheets. This concludes the BBC Micro Forum series—watch out for Micro Forum.

DON'T MISS A VITAL COPY!

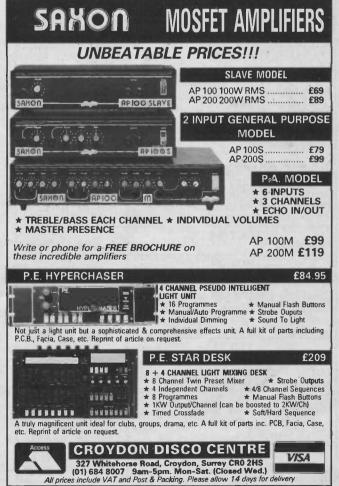
Ever been in the middle of a project only to find the next issue sold out? An annual subscription to **PRACTICAL**

ELECTRONICS solves the problem.

Wherever you live you'll receive a copy regularly each month. It's the quick, practical way to solve delivery problems.







P.C. BOARDS

Printed circuit boards for certain PE constructional projects are now available from the PE PCB Service, see list. They are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to: PE PCB Service, Practical Electronics, Practical Electronics Magazines, 16 Garway Road, London, W2 4NH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to Practical Electronics Magazines.

Please note that when ordering it is important to give project title, order code and the quantity. Please print name and address in Block Capitals. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

Readers are advised to check with prices appearing in the current issue before ordering.

NOTE: Please allow 28 days for delivery. We can only supply boards listed here.

TELEPHONE ORDERS (24-HOUR SERVICE)

You can now order your printed circuit boards by telephone, quoting your Access credit number. The number to ring is: 0268 710722. In stock items will be despatched within 24 hours of receipt of order. If you ring out of office hours, please state your order, credit card number and address clearly, as the order is recorded on an answering machine.

PROJECT TITLE	ORDER CODE	COST
MAR '84		
Spectrum Autosave	430-01	£2.90
MAY '84		
Sustain Unit	405-02	£2.90
Audio Signal Generator	405-03	£4.28
"	405-04	£2.90
JUNE '84		
Cross Hatch Generator	406-01	£3.52
JULY '84		
Simple Logic Analyser I	407-01	£7.73
EPROM Duplicator	407-02	£3.74
Alarm System	407-03	£3.19
Oscilloscope Calibrator	407-04	£4.23
-	407-04	24.23
AUG '84 Comm. 64 RS232C Interface	409 01	C2 02
	408-01 408-02	£3.02
Field Measurement		£3.19
Cincola I and Analysen II	408-03	£2.90
Simple Logic Analyser II	408-05	£2.93
SEPT '84		
Parallel to Serial Converter	409-01	£2.92
Through the Mains Controller	409-02	£2.90
	409-03	£2.90
OCT '84		
Logic Probe	410-01	£2.90
NOV '84		
Computer DFM Adaptor	411-01	£2.90
DEC '84		
Ni-Cad Charger	412-01	£2.90
JAN '85		
Outrider Car Computer (Set of 2)	501-01	£9.10
FEB '85	501 01	27.10
Modular Audio Power System	The second s	
	502-01	C4 10
Pt-1: Power Amp Board	502-01	£4.19 £3.69
Spectrum DAC/ADC Board	302-02	13.09
MAR '85	1.55	
Modular Audio Power System		
Pt-2: Pre-Amp/Line Driver	503-01	£5.00
Main Board	503-02	£5.12
Heart Beat Monitor-Main Circuit Board	503-03	£8.90
Detector	503-04	£6.62
Low Cost Speech Synthesiser	503-05	£3.42

	13-14-1-1	_
Power Control Interface	504-01	£3.36
Disc Drive PSU	504-02	£6.54
Modular Audio Power System APRIL '85 Pt-3: Test Signal Source	504.00	64.20
Power Supply	504-09 504-10	£4.20 £4.17
Amstrad Synthesiser Interface	505-01	£4.23
Rugby Clock Pt-2	504-03	£24.22
"	504-04	£9.06
" MAY '85	504-05 504-06	£5.12 £9.54
"	504-07	£5.40
"	504-08	£10.24
CBM64 Music Keyboard		
Keyboard JUNE '85 Main PCB	506-02 506-03	£4.55 £3.50
MTX & Channel A to D	507-01	£3.92
Voltmeter Memory Adaptor JULY '85	506-01	£3.28
AUGUST '85	(1)	
Envelope Shaper	508-01	£3.73
SEPT '85		1000
Car Boot Alarm RS232 To Centronics Converter	509-01 509-03	£2.90 £4.95
OCT '85	309-03	14.75
Touch Control PSU	001	£3.17
Exp. with Robots (double-sided)	004	£16.91
Modulated Syndrum	005	£3.80
CBM User Port Expander Model Railway Track Control	006	£3.93 £5.44
*Bytebox: ROM Board (double-sided)	010	£5.44 £12.75
ZIF Socket	003	£2.90
RAM Board NOV '85	007	£4.95
Battery Backed RAM EPROM Board	008	£3.74 £2.93
*Special Price—Complete set of		
5 boards	00A	£23.00
DEC '85 Model Railway Rec Board—A	016	£3.90
Track Control Rec Board—B	010	£3.90 £4.86
Rec Board—B Ext	018	£3.93
Test Load	019	£2.90
Exp. with Robots Spectrum Speech JAN '86	022	£3.71
Synth & 8-Bit I/O Port		
(double-sided)	023	£6.49
Burglar Alarm		
Main Board Bell Driver FEB '86	020 021	£4.97 £2.90
Logic Probe	021	£4.20
Computer Movement Detector	509-02	£3.20
Clock Timer	027	£6.38
Fibre Optic Audio Link Transmitter MAR '86	025	£2.99
Receiver MAK 80	025 026	£2.99 £3.23
Set of two boards	00B	£5.87
Handman Daster (Jackels 11)	508-02	£6.98
Hardware Restart (double-sided)		£3.30
Temperature/Analogue Interface	101	
	101 102	£5.30
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86	102 103	£5.30 £3.45
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver	102 103 104	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86	102 103	£5.30 £3.45
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards	102 103 104 00C	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE 1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit Logic Checker MAY '86	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107 108	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16 £4.09
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE 1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE 1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit Logic Checker MAY '86 D.F. Beacon Timer STEbus Backplane	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107 108 109	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16 £4.09 £5.31
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit Logic Checker MAY '86 D.F. Beacon Timer STEbus Backplane Guitar Tracker Thermocouple Interface	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16 £4.09 £5.31 £10.90 £5.92 £2.90
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit Logic Checker MAY '86 D.F. Beacon Timer STEbus Backplane Guitar Tracker Thermocouple Interface PE Hobby Board JUNE '86	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16 £4.09 £5.31 £10.90 £5.92 £2.90 £22.81
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit Logic Checker MAY '86 D.F. Beacon Timer STEbus Backplane Guitar Tracker Thermocouple Interface PE Hobby Board JUNE '86 BBC Light-pen	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16 £4.09 £5.31 £10.90 £5.92 £2.90
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit Logic Checker MAY '86 D.F. Beacon Timer STEbus Backplane Guitar Tracker Thermocouple Interface PE Hobby Board JUNE '86	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16 £4.09 £5.31 £10.90 £5.92 £2.90 £22.81 £2.90
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit Logic Checker MAY '86 D.F. Beacon Timer STEbus Backplane Guitar Tracker Thermocouple Interface PE Hobby Board JUNE '86 BBC Light-pen JULY' 86 Passive IR Detector 200MHz counter	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 415	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16 £4.09 £5.31 £10.90 £5.92 £2.90 £22.81 £2.90 £3.54
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit Logic Checker MAY '86 D.F. Beacon Timer STEbus Backplane Guitar Tracker Thermocouple Interface PE Hobby Board JUNE '86 BBC Light-pen JULY' 86 Passive IR Detector 200MHz counter Main board	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 415 116	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16 £4.09 £5.31 £10.90 £2.90 £2.90 £2.90 £2.90 £3.54 £16.26
Temperature/Analogue Interface Sound Activated Switch Photographic Trigger Unit Transmitter APRIL '86 Receiver Set of two boards IEEE1000 PSU Scratch and Rumble Filter Notcher Effects Unit Logic Checker Logic Checker MAY '86 D.F. Beacon Timer STEbus Backplane Guitar Tracker Thermocouple Interface PE Hobby Board JUNE '86 BBC Light-pen JULY' 86 Passive IR Detector 200MHz counter	102 103 104 00C 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 415	£5.30 £3.45 £4.03 £6.63 £4.62 £4.51 £5.16 £4.09 £5.31 £10.90 £5.92 £2.90 £22.81 £2.90 £3.54

PE SERVICES

PE PCB ORDER FORM

Please supply the p.c.b.(s) listed on the enclosed form. Remittances should be sent to: PE PCB Service, Practical Electronics, Intrapress, 16 Garway Road, London, W2 4NH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to Practical Electronics Magazines. Printed circuit boards for certain PE constructional

projects are now available from the PE PCB Service, see list. They are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £2 per board for overseas airmail.

PE BAZAAR A free readers' advertising service

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules. I enclose a cut-out valid date corner.

Signature Date

Please read the RULES then write your advertisement here-one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no.

COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE AUGUST, 1986 (One month later for overseas readers.)

TO: PE BAZAAR, PRACTICAL SEND ELECTRONICS, 16 GARWAY ROAD, LONDON, W2 4NH.

Laser 2mW HE-NE scanner head and control desk, spirographic effects, little used, and data £300. Mr. D. J. Grubb, 2 Blanquettes Ave, Worcester. Tel: (0905) 51150 evenings.

HP 141/A storage scope, U/S but repairable, tube soft, good case, manual controls intact, salvage price £75. G. Hunt, 22 Usk Road, Reading, Berks. RG3 4HG. Tel: 0734 421119. Practical Electronics Nov. 1964 to Dec. 1968 Vol. 1/1 to Vol. 4/12 in

binders, offers. Mr. A. Robson, 2 Links Ave, Cromer NR27 0EQ. Tel: 0263 513303.

Wanted July 1984 issue of Practical Electronics. Mr. C. H. M. Limb, "Greyfriars", 1 Manor Farm Lane, Tidmarsh, Nr. Pangbourne, Reading, Berks. RG8 8EY. Tel: (07357) 2635.

Wanted construction and operational manual for heathkit valve worbulator, model HFW1, circuit alone would be useful. J. R. Ault, 23 Newton St., West Bromich, West Midlands B71 3RG.

Magazines in excellent condition, P.E. 1972 to 1983, E.T.I. 1973 to 1983, offers? B. C. Jackson. Tel: 051-355 9579.

Mags in good condition, P.E. 1972 to 1983, E.T.I. 1973 to 1983, offers? B. C. Jackson. Tel: 051-355 9579.

PEBAZAAN **CBM C16** with recorder, p.u., tapes and manual, new, £50 wanted. Data on Rochar A1149 counter. J. Galvin. Tel: Crudwell (06667) 7820 Wilts.

For sale Apple II Europlus computer + hardware and software equipment. Price £2,500. Nurudin Javen, 17 Ch Vert, Van doeuvres 1253, Geneva, Switzerland.

Valves B76, B9G, 50 approx. \$10. Yamaha organ C55. Akai reel to reel 4000DS V.G.C. Realistic offers. Mr. G. E. Lumley, Guildy Hall, Muker, Richmond, North Yorkshire DL11 6QG.

Learn about microprocessors, Open University course PT502, computer plus books, £150. Mr. Slater, rear 25 Newmarket St., Colne, Lancs. BB8 9BJ.

Sound city 150W PA, £30. Valve voltmeter 100µv-1000V AC/DC, 100 MR, £25. Astro-wars, £16. Simon, A. J. Winder, 291 Sheffield Rd, Glossop, Derbyshire SK13 8QY. Tel. (04574) 3972.

Laser 2MW spirographic scanner head/controller, £300. Also two 5MW HE-NE laser tubes/power supplies £200 and £275. Mr. D. J. Grubb, 2 Blanquettes Ave., Worcester. Tel: (0905) 51150.

P.E. Feb. 85 modular audio system stereo 80W each channel, complete

Board description	Code	Qty	Price
	-		
			1000
Name & Address:			

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a cut-out valid "date corner". Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

working, £25. P.P. £10. L. T. Hill, 14 Rothesay Terr., Bedlington, Northumberland.

Wanted Electronics & Wireless World December 1985. Will pay reasonable price and airmail postage. S. Shaw, P.O. Box 1404, Randfontein 1760, South Africa.

Radio constructor. Tse Ying Choi, Rm 2, 32/F, Blk B Cheung wo Court, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Honk Kong.

Changing hobby, all components must go, resistors, capacitors, transistors, transformers, pots, switches. SAE brings details. Mr. I. Spearman, 18 Queensway, Shelley, Ongar, Essex CM5 0BN. Tel: 0277 362197.

Heathkit complete course from A.C. to microprocessor and trainers and oscilloscopes 5MHz s/trace, write for details, £730 o.n.o. James Bonner, Ballyargus, Redcastle, co. Donegal, Ireland.

Sharp MZ-700, 64k Computer complete with data recorder, manual and games. Only £85 for the lot. Tel: (01) 986 2658 after 6pm. S. Akhtak 79 Mayola Road, London E5 ORF.

Laser 2mW HE-NE scanner head and control desk, spirographic effects, little used, and data £300. Mr. D. J. Grubb, 2 Blanquettes Ave, Worcester. Tel: (0905) 51150 evenings.

PE SERVICES

RVICE BOOK SE

	BP140	1
families, functions,	manufac-	
1985	£4.95	
	BP141	
ons of a popular u	ser-orient-	
can and Japanese	linear ICs.	
1985	14.95	
	· BP108	
ng possible substit	utes for a	
the many differen	t types of	
able. Besides simp	le rectiner	
es, LEDs, diacs, 1	triacs, thy-	
des. Also whereve	f origin are	
de, and country o	t of But are	
1982	£2.25	
ж	BP85	
ubstitutes for a po	pular user-	
merican and Japane	ese transis-	
rity, manufacturer	and use.	
1981	44.00	
IECTS	BP104	
(alour tom	
There are noveli	ies such as	
a resonating sprin	ig, and the	
. There are scienti	fic measur-	
r and an electro-ca	ardiometer.	
flavour. They way	they work,	
illy explained.		
1982	22.25	
	DDre	
	BP53	
	I M	
1979	£2.95	
Е	228	
1.E.R.E.		
	an and Japanese c families, functions, 1985 1985 ons of a popular u can and Japanese nanufacturer, and 1985 1985 1985 1985 1985 1985 1987 1988 1988 1988 1988 1988 1988 1988	and a popular user-orients families (nucleas values).1983K.4.31983K.9.31984K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31985K.9.31986K.9.31987K.9.31988K.9.31988K.9.31988K.9.31988K.9.31988K.9.31988K.9.31988K.9.31988K.9.31998 <t< td=""></t<>

MCIPAL IC FOULVALENTS

The object of this book is to supply the hobbyist with a back-The object of this work is to supply the horbyts with a back-ground knowledge tailored to meet his or her specific require-ments and the author has brought together the relevant material and presented it in a readable manner with minimum recourse to extension the supplementation of the supplementation of the supplementation.

mathematics. Many formulae having a practical bearing are presented in this book and purpose-designed examples are employed to illustrate their applications

0 900162 69 4	128 pages	1977	£2.50
HOW TO DESIGN	ELECTRONICE	ROJECTS	BP127

K. A. Pentold There is a lot of information available on various circuit building Inere is a tot of utorihation available on various curcuit outoing blocks in catalogues, books, magazines, etc., but there is little information that helps the amateur user to integrate building blocks into practical projects. The aim of this book is to help the reader to put together projects from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error, but without resorting to any ad-vacead muthamatics. vanced mathematics

0 85934 102 X 128 pages 198	3 £2.25
-----------------------------	---------

RACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS - BOOK 1 RACTICAL ELECTRONIC

BUILDING BLOCKS - BOOK 2 A. Penfold

BOOK 1 contains: Oscillators - sinewaye, triangular, square-BOUK 1 contains: Oscillators – sunewave, trangular, square-vave, sawtoch, and pulse waveform generators operating at udio frequencies, including simple voltage-controlled types, L-C nd crystal RF oscillators. Timers – simple monostable circuits sing Ics, the 555 and 7555 devices, etc. Also precision long mers using the ZN1034E. Miscellaneous – noise generators,

mers using the ZN1034E. Miscellaneous – noise generators, ectifiers, comparators and triggers, etc. BOOK 2 contains: Amplifiers – low level discrete and op-amp ircuits, voltage and buffer amplifiers including DC types. Also ow-noise audio and voltage controlled amplifiers. Filters – high-ass, low-pass, 6, 12, and 24 dB per octave types. Also voltage ontrolled filters. Miscellaneous – IC power amplifiers, mixers, oltage and current regulators, etc. *look 1: 0 85034 (092 9 128 pages 1983 \$1.95 look 2: 0 85034 (093 7 112 pages 1983 \$1.95*

OPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS-BOOK 1 BP80

A. Penfold ontains a wide range of circuits which are accompanied by a nort text giving a brief introduction, circuit description and any social notes on construction and setting-up that may be neces-

sary.			
0 85934 055 4	160 pages	1980	£1.95

OPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 2 . A. Penfold BP98

gain, provides a wide range of designs for electronic enthusiasts ami, protects a whet tange of working projects from just a circuit agram without the aid of detailed constructional information. owever, where relevant, any special setting-up procedures are escribed. .25

0 85934 073 2	160 pages	1982	\$2.25
C 555 PROJECTS			BP44

A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.

i. A. Parr, B.S., C.E.R., M.I.E.E. very so often a device appears that is so useful that one won-ers how life went on before without it. The 555 timer is such a evice. Included in this book are basic and general circuits, totorcar and model railway circuits, alarms and noise-makers as ell as a section on the 556, 558 and 559 timers. 85934 047 3 176 pages revised edition 1982 \$2.50

OWER SUPPLY PROJECTS

A. Penfold fains power supplies are an essential part of many electronic roject:

The purpose of this book is to give a number of power supply lesigns, including simple unstabilised types, fixed-voltage regu-ated types, and variable-voltage stabilised designs, the latter eing primarily intended for use as bench supplies for the elec-ronics workshop. The designs provided are all low-voltage types r semiconductor circuits. 96 pages 1980 \$2.50 900162 96 1

LECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

 ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS
 BP74

 R. A. Penfold
 Provides the constructor with a number of practical circuits for the less complex items of electronic music equipment, including such things as fuzz box, waa-waa pedal, sustain unit, reverberation and phaser units, tremelo generator, etc.
 Itemete and the subscription of the phaser of the phaser units, tremelo generator, etc.

 The text is divided into four chapters as follows: Chapter 1, Guitar Effects Units; Chapter 2, General Effects Units; Chapter 3, Sound Generator Projects; Chapter 4, Accessories.
 0 900162 94 5
 112 pages
 1980
 £2.50

MORE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS R. A. Penfold

R. A. Penfold Intended to complement the first book (BP74) by carrying on where it left off and providing a range of slightly more advanced and complex projects. Included are popular effects units such as flanger, phaser, mini-chorus and ring-modulator units. Some useful percussion synthesisers are also described and together these provide a comprehensive range of effects including drum, cymbal and gong-type sounds. 0 85934 148 8 128 pages 1986 £2.95

A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS

R. A. Penfold

BP117

BP118

Provides an introduction which includes a very simple micro-processor circuit, which can actually be constructed so that the reader can experiment and gain practical experience. 0 85934 098 8 96 pages 1984 £1.95

BP123

MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS - Book 1 BP130 MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS - Book 2 BP131 R. A. Penfold Both books include practical circuits together with details of the circuit operation and useful background information. Any special constructional points are covered but PCB layouts and other detailed encomparison are an included detailed constructional information are not included.

the computer.	ing signais at and out of
BOOK 2 deals primarily with circuits	for practical applica-
tions.	1084 62.95

AN INTRODUCTION	то		BP170
Book 2: 0 85934 106 2	112 pages	1984	£2.25
DOOR 1: 0 05934 103 4	112 pages	1304	22-20

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

J. W. Penfold Covers such items as monitors, printers, disc drives, cassette recorders, modems, etc., explaining what they are, how to use them and the various types and standards. Helps you to make sure that the peripherals you buy will work with your computer and with each other. 0 85934 144 5 £2.50

	oo pages	1500	66.0
SY ADD-ON F	ROJECTSFOR		BP12

SPECTRUM, ZX81 & ACE

EA

BP76

BP74

BP174

SPECTRUM, ZX81 & ACE O. Bishop Describes how to build a number of electronic projects which you can use with your Spectrum, ZX81 or Jupiter Ace microcompu-ter. The projects include a Pulse Detector, Picture Digitiser, Five-key Pad, Model Controller, Biceper, Lamp Flasher, Light Pen, Magnetic Catch, Lap Sensor, Photo-flash, Games Control and six more projects that make up a Weather Station. All are fairly simple and inexpensive to construct. 0 85934 099 6 192 pages 1983 12.75

BP134

EASY ADD-ON PROJECTS FOR THE BP1' AMSTRAD CPC 464, 664, 6128 AND MSX COMPUTERS **BP171**

AMSTRAD CPC and, our, other and a state of the projects of books BP124 and BP134 adapted for use with the Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128 and the MSX range of machines. Again the Address Decoder is constructed as a separate item that can be used with any of the projects.

2	190 pages	1900	

EASY ADD-ON PROJECTS FOR COMMODORE 64, VIC-20, BBC MICRO AND ACORN ELECTRON O. Bishop

Similar in style to B			
have been modified,	where necessary	, to operate	with the duter-
ent machines.			
0 85934 109 7	208 pages	1985	£2.95

0 83934 109 7	200 pages	1500		
A 7 80 WORKSH	OP MANUAL		BP11	

E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.	'	
This book is intended for people who		
the stage of BASIC programming to to	pics such as machine code	

and assertiony marguage			
a Z-80 based computer			
0 85934 087 2	192 pages	1983	\$2.75

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS **BP177**

R. A. Penfold

 R. A. Penfold

 Provides details of the various types of modern and their suitability for specific applications, plus details of connecting various computers to moderns, and moderns to the telephone system. Also information on common networking systems and RTTY.

 0 85934 151 8
 96 pages
 1986
 £2.95

PRACTICAL COMPUTER EXPERIMENTS **BP78** E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E. This book aims to fill in the background to the microprocessor by

	a ai the background i		
constructing typica	computer circuits in	n discreet logic	
0 900162 98 8	96 bages	1980	£1.75

PE BOOK ORDER FORM

Please supply the book(s) listed on the enclosed form. Remittances should be sent to: PE Book Service, Practical Electronics, Practical Electronics Magazines, 16 Garway Road, London, W2 4NH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to Intrapress. The books offered by the PE Book Service are a selection chosen to offer variety and are not necessarily recommended or endorsed by PE editorial staff. From time to time, the book list will be changed and new titles added as they become available. Please allow 28 days for delivery

11021
24

COMMENT ...

Where Are All The Women Engineers?

LAST year the female membership of the Institution of Electrical Engineers for the first time exceeded the 1,000 mark. This was hailed as a milestone, but after taking into account that the organization's total membership is over 85,000, one realises there is small cause for celebration.

The scarcity of women engineers in Britain has long been a recognized problem. As early as 1919 the Women's Engineering Society was trying to alleviate it by encouraging women to enter the male-dominated field. With the "boiler suits and spanners" image that engineering had, and entrenched stereotypes about men and women's roles, the organization had its work cut out.

It was helped with its task five years later by the creation of the Electrical Association for Women. To commemorate the 21st birthday of the E.A.W. in 1945, the association established the Caroline Haslett Memorial Trust. Named after the association's first director, the trust's aim was to provide financial help for women to become engineers and scientists.

In a further effort to attract women to the engineering profession, the Trust collaborated with the Institution of Electrical and Electronics Engineers in 1978 to introduce the Girl Technician Engineer of the Year award. Every year since then a prize of £250 has been given to an outstanding female technician engineer under the age of 30 in the hope that she will serve as a model for other women to emulate.

Despite these encouraging developments, however, the number of women

engineers has been slow to rise. When the Committee of Inquiry into the Engineering Profession published its report in 1980, it commented on the problem: "... less than half of the current stock of engineers are women. Engineering has thus been recruiting from only half of the population. Girls now comprise a little over three per cent of all engineering students, which is a marked improvement on past showing but is still minimal considered that ... 42 per cent of graduate scientists from universities are women. We would welcome an increase in the proportion of women graduating in engineering and urge all concerned to work towards this goal."

Four years later, the Engineering Council took up the call. In conjunction with the Equal Opportunities Commission, the council named 1984 "Women Into Science and Engineering (WISE) Year" and launched a campaign in schools to encourage girls to consider careers in the science and engineering professions.

Ron Kirby, the council's Director of Public Affairs, says that stereotyped attitudes about engineering being an unsuitable profession for women has been the biggest obstacle the campaign faced. "Slowly we're getting the message across that engineering is not a dirty job," he said. "New technology and computerization is giving it the right image of being a clean job." That, in addition to an increasing willingness among employers to hire women engineers, makes him optimistic about the future of women in the profession.

But he admits the current figures don't bear that optimism out. A mere

one per cent of the 505,000 registered and chartered engineers in Britain are women. That compares with three per cent in Western Europe and nine per cent in America.

That's hardly a good record for a country desperately trying to keep pace with its industrial competitors. If Britain wants to avoid becoming what the Prince of Wales earlier this year called a "fourth-rate country" things must change. To keep up with the competition (Japan has five times the number of engineering graduates as Britain), Britain can no longer afford to "recruit from only half of the population."

Clearly the profession and the government, by giving awards and launching educational campaigns, have done their part. What more must be done to remedy this situation?

Attitudes are difficult to change but stagnation and decline await the society that refuses to adapt them to fulfil its needs. Britain needs more engineers and women can go a long way towards filling that gap. The attitude that certain professions are "unsuitable" for women is outdated and it's time parents and teachers recognized that. They must provide encouragement for young girls who show promise in the science fields and convince them that a career in those fields is within their grasp. Britain has a woman at the head of its monarchy and leading its government. Where are all the women engineers?

MARY-ANN HUBERS

NEXT MONTH . . .

THE NUCLEAR ISSUE—Informative comment plus a Geiger Counter constructional project

BETTER USE OF BATTERIES—The failure mechanisms and secrets of sealed nickel cadmium cells

CAD IN ELECTRONICS—Computer aided design, manufacture and testing is now available to the hobbyist. In the first of a series of articles, PE looks at its use in Industry

COMPUTER AIDED CHIP TESTER—Automatic test equipment project for CMOS and TTL logic devices

FIBRE OPTIC DATA LINK—Designed for serial digital communication using the RS232 standard

INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

BY NEXUS

Expectations of expert systems and fewer feather beds

WHETHER artificial intelligence (AI) can be considered a part of electronics or vice versa is a matter for academic debate. Certainly they are interdependent. What is more important from the industrial point of view is whether AI can give the computer manufacturing sector a much needed pick-me-up.

In the USA the electronics industry is heavily weighted towards computer manufacturing and the trading in this sector has been very depressed during 1985/86. Honeywell, for example, recently reported a 40% drop in after-tax profits and National Cash Register a corresponding fall of 26%. Even the giant IBM admitted to a downward slide of 7%. In the UK we have seen Sinclair Research in severe financial difficulties, with Sir Clive himself taking a big pay cut and virtually working for his bankers, and various other firms like Systime and ACT experiencing all kinds of troubles affecting their revenues

THE BIG LEAGUE

If you like statistics you may be interested in how big some of the major electronics/electrical companies have become. Britain's largest manufacturing company, GEC, now has annual sales of about £5.5 billion and employs over 160,000 people. But the multinational giant Philips tops this with sales of £14 billion per annum, while West Germany's Siemens generates as much as £16 billion p.a. and employs 350,000 people (240,000 within Germany). Hewlett-Packard, which is purely electronic and specialises in instruments and computers, has sales revenues of £4.7 billion and employs 84,000 people.

All these big established companies have a policy of ploughing back a certain proportion of their sales income into R&D—very necessary in the fast moving technology of electronics. Philips, for example, allocates 7% of its revenues, which comes to the colossal R&D expenditure of nearly £1 billion per year.

But whether AI can actually do anything for computer manufacturing is somewhat unclear at the moment. First of all we don't really know what it is, except in very academic terms. It has been described as a body of technique by which the power of the computer may be harnessed to simulate human thought. Of course, existing computer applications are already simulating the purely logical and calculating processes of human thought. But AI is concerned with other, less mechanistic mental processes, such as inference, that can be used for solving problems. I suppose the boldest, riskiest form of inference is that intuitive process we call a hunch.

EXPERT SYSTEM

At present the form of AI which has really got off the ground is the expert system. The essence of this is that the computer stores empirical knowledge provided by the practical experience of many human experts in a given field. It can then be interrogated to answer questions, solve problems or draw conclusions, using a set of rules provided in the software. For example, in a medical diagnosis expert system, if the doctor writes in a group of symptoms which are not at all common or familiar to him, the expert system will list the probabilities with which this particular group is associated with different known illnesses.

Two other fields where uncertainties reign and all professional decisions are to some extent gambles are insurance and marketing. Both, I see, are now the subject of 'Alvey clubs' in the UK. These clubs are groups of people with common interests who get together under the aegis of the national Alvey programme for advanced information technology. It has a special section for intelligent knowledge-based systems (IKBS).

The latest club is the Econometric Model Building Expert System Club, or EMEX for short. Here the idea is to combine the knowledge of commercial experts to form econometric models of various markets, which can be interrogated when difficult commercial decisions have to be taken. The Henley Centre for Forecasting provides the econometric expertise needed, while an AI firm called Expert Systems International Ltd contributes particular skills in 'knowledge engineering' and the design of expert systems.

As for the electronic hardware needed for AI, this seems a pretty open question at present. But listen to Prof. Edward Feigenbaum, a director of Sperry. At a recent conference he said: "Knowledge engineering is software critical. Some tasks can be run on a microcomputer while others are too slow on a Cray." However, he was able to envisage an ideal machine which had 'embedded code, high speed chip processors and lots of memory'. Not surprisingly, he cited a Sperry product, the Explorer, as one example of such a system. Others were Texas Instruments and Sun microcomputers. But some authorities on AI think a fundamentally new type of hardware will be needed to get optimum results-perhaps with many Transputer-like processors working in parallel with continuous communication.

"Knowledge engineering is software critical"

Already forecasts are being made of the sales revenues that might be expected from AI products. People in the USA are predicting revenues of £3-7 billion by the year 1990, rising to a staggering £700 billion by the end of the century. This implies a lot of money going into AI research in the meantime. As an example, Britain's STC has just signed a £6.5 million contract for research into building knowledge-based systems. This comes under the EEC's Esprit programme for Europe and includes as partners the companies Scicon, Scientific Control Systems and Cap Gemini Sogeti (a French software house). The Esprit projects, as you may have gathered, are run jointly by academia and industry. Here the academic partners are the University of Amsterdam and the Polytechnic of the South Bank in London.

DEFENCE SPENDING

Much as I applaud most of the activities of the UK electronics industry, I'm glad to hear that in future I won't have to contribute quite so much towards its upkeep out of my own pocket. I refer, of course, to the money we all have to pay through income tax, to fund the Ministry of Defence's spending on military equipment. This spending is now running at about £8.5 billion a year.

The Government has decided to cut the notorious 'cost-plus' system by which it pays its electronics and other contractors. Under this scheme it has been giving the contractors interim payments of up to 100 per cent of costs as the work proceeds. And often these payments continue even when the contract falls several years behind schedule—as with the Nimrod early warning radar project I discussed in the March issue.

Then the Ministry pays the contractor his profit on top. But the firm doesn't always have to wait till the job is finished before it gets that. The MoD has been in the practice of making interim payments of profit as well. George Younger, the man who succeeded Michael Heseltine as defence minister after the Westland affair, has decribed the whole system as 'generous'. Many people who earn their hiving under somewhat harsher commercial conditions will consider this a polite euphemism for feather-bedding.

When you think how strongly the present government is wedded to the idea of the completely free market, in which all trading is ruled by the prevailing market forces, it's surprising that the 'cost-plus' system has been allowed to continued for so long. At least, it shows that all those ex-ministers and military men on the boards of the leading companies have been doing a good lobbying job for their employers.

PCB INVENTORS

The printed circuit has become such an established and familiar method of electronic construction that one tends to forget it was actually thought up as a new idea by someone at some time. I'm therefore glad to see that one of the pioneers of the p.c.—if not "the" inventor of the technique—has been given a well-deserved accolade for his work in this field. Dr Paul Eisler has received the Institute of Circuit Technology Award in recognition of his achievements over some 25 years. During this time he has filed over 50 patents. Meanwhile the industry continues to profit from the original invention. Where would computer and telecoms manufacturers be today without the p.c.b.? Frost & Sullivan, the market forecasters, reckon that in Western Europe alone the sales of p.c.b.s will rise from a 1984 figure of £900 million to £1.75 billion by 1990. They predict that sales of multi-layer circuits will continue to grow rapidly, at the expense of single- and double-sided boards. The flexible type of boards are likely to remain with their present 5% of the market.

Long before the present style of p.c. started to replace wired connections in electronics, a British inventor of Hungarian origin, John Sargrove, built an automatic machine for making simple radio sets without conventional wiring. It was called ECME (Electronic Circuit Making Equipment) and was intended to churn out huge quantities of cheap radios for the Kuomintang regime of Chiang Kai-shek in China. These were to be distributed to the Chinese people to facilitate Chiang's political propaganda through broadcasting. But when the Kuomintang regime was militarily defeated by Mao Tse-tung's communists, no more money was forthcoming from China and the ECME project had to fold. PE

ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS A Planned Career in Technology in the Cotswolds Starting Pay Package up to £10,685

VACANCIES at Engineering Technician level.
 CHALLENGING WORK in the field of technical support of highly sophisticated communications and computer systems.

• STRUCTURED TRAINING programme for new entrants.

• **OPPORTUNITIES** for gaining experience in a wide variety of technical roles.

Applicants should normally possess a BTEC Ordinary National Certificate/Diploma or higher qualification in Telecommunications, Electronics or similar discipline; or an acceptable equivalent qualification. An aggregate of at least 4 years relevant training and

• EXTENSIVE ENGINEERING FACILITIES

- **CAREER PLANNING** aided by regular assessments of performance.
- ADVANCEMENT opportunities on the basis of proven ability.
- OVERSEAS service (voluntary).
- FLEXIBLE working hours with up to six weeks leave.
- RELOCATION EXPENSES in most cases.

experience is required; registration with the Engineering Council as an Engineering Technician (Eng. Tech) would be an advantage.

SALARY SCALE: $\pounds 6,599 - \pounds 9,135$ (under review) plus a special pay addition of $\pounds 1,550$ p.a. at all points on the salary scale.

INTERESTED? Then send for full details and application form to the address below, quoting Ref: T/945/86

THE RECRUITMENT OFFICE, GCHQ, ROOM A/1108 OAKLEY, PRIORS ROAD, CHELTENHAM, GLOS GL52 5AJ OR TELEPHONE (0242) 32912/3

REGULAR FEATURE

NEWS LATEST ...

Xicor have announced a new device the E2POT, an eight pin digitally controlled potentiometer. The chip allows the digital control of an on chip ladder network of resistors which form a 99 step potentiometer. Three pins control the 'wiper' position and the last position of the wiper is automatically stored in a non volatile register. This allows the device to be set and to retain this setting until changed. The chips are available in three decades of resistance range, starting at 10K.

Fujitsu have just launched a range of 1Mbit CMOS EPROMS. They are available in four versions and all have access times of between 150ns and 250ns coupled with low power consumption. Probably the most useful of the versions is the MBM27C1000 which is organised as 128K x 8bits in a 32pin package.

One way of overcoming the problèm of easy communications between a computer and a human user is to use a touch screen. This technology has been available for some time and is a standard on one of the Hewlett Packard personal computers where it compliments the keyboard and other input devices like tablets and mice. The standard way of creating a touch screen has been to use a matrix of infra-red beams and detectors just in front of the screen, these are scanned like a keyboard to see if any are broken by a finger touching the screen. However, R.H.Technical Industries Ltd have produced a new low cost alternative. This uses a transparent membrane touch switch which can be placed in front of the screen. This device should open up opportunities for software companies to produce low cost user friendly interactive software for a wide range of personal computers.

'Smart cards' which incorporate an electronic circuit have been much in the news recently as a replacement for the ordinary plastic credit card with its magnetic stripe. The 'smart card' is intended to be one of the central components of the so called 'cashless society'. The card incorporates a microprocessor and associated memory and is virtually tamper proof and unforgeable. Fujitsu have just launched a range of 'smart cards' and memory cards. The Fujitsu 'smart cards' a incorporate an 8 bit microprocessor with either 64K or 256K of EPROM memory imbedded into a thin plastic card the size of a normal credit card. Secure data areas can be created in different parts of memory thereby ensuring proof against forgery or illegal data transaction. 'memory cards' are designed to store data in an The easily transportable form, they can hold up to 8M of CMOS memory which is again embedded into a credit card size sheet of plastic. Both card types have electrical connections along one edge of the card and receive electrical power from the reading device.

Mullard have launched what is believed to be a 'world first' in flat CRT TV tube technology. The screen is 19cms diagonal but only 5cms deep and has been dubbed by Mullard 'Slimscreen'. It is a high technology folded optics cathode ray tube which gives a flat TV display with a conventional 4:3 aspect ratio. The tube offers high resolution plus good screen brightness and contrast. Currently these tubes are only available in a monochrome version but colour versions are being developed and should be announced in the near future.

FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

2 YEAR **B-TEC National Diploma (OND) ELECTRONICS &** COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING (Television & Computing) **15 MONTHS B-TEC National Certificate (ONC)** ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING (Television & Video) **15 MONTHS B-TEC National Certificate (ONC) COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY 9 MONTHS B-TEC Higher National Certificate (HNC)** COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS HIGH PERCENTAGE OF COLLEGE BASED PRACTICAL WORK SHORT COURSES WITH PREVIOUS KNOWLEDGE NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR OVERSEAS STUDENTS Prospectus from:

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road, London SW5 9SU, Tel: 01-373 8721

SERVICE SHEETS

SERVICE MANUALS. – Television, Audio, Video, Vintage, Test, etc. SAE enquiries: MAURITRON (PE), 8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon.

BELLS TELEVISION SERVICES for service sheets of Radio, TV, etc £1.50 plus SAE. Colour TV Service Manuals on request. SAE with enquiries to B.T.S., 190 Kings Road, Harrogate, N. Yorkshire. Tel. (0423) 55885.

D ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

13A Station Rd, Cullercoats	
Send for New Catalogue	60p inc. P&P
 Robot Arms & Interfaces Velleman Electronic Kits 	
Motors & Servos	
 Full range of components 	

 Carbon Film Resistors ½W £24 series 0-51R to 10M0
 - 1p

 100 off per value - 75p
 1000 off in even hundreds per value - £7

 Meta Film ½W 10R0 to 1M0 5% E12 series - 2p 1% E24 series - 3p

 96107/8/9 - 12p BC547/8/9 - 8p BC557/8/9/ - 8p BC152/8/9 - 8p

 96107/8/9 - 12p BC547/8/9 - 8p BC557/8/9/ - 8p BC152/8/9 - 8p

 9700/51/52 - 20p 2N3055 - 50p TIP31A, 32A - 25p TIP 41, 42 - 40p

 Tantakum bead subministure electrolytics (Mfds/Volts)
 4.7/35

 0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.41/35, 3.3/16, 4.1/16
 14p
 4.7/35

 2.2/35, 4.7/25, 10/6
 15p
 4.7/35, 6.8/16
 16p

 10/16, 22/6
 20p
 4.7/35, 6.8/16
 10/16, 22/6
 20p
 Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg. Vertical Mounting -01, -015, -022, -033, -047, -068 - 4p 0-1 - 5p 0-15, -22 - 6p 0-47 - 8p Mytar Capacitors 100V Wilg. Vertical Mounting E12 Series 1000p to 8200p – 3p •01 to •068 – 4p 0•1 – 5p 0•15, 0•22 – 6p Subminiature Commic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting 2% 1P8 to 47P - 3p 56P to 330P - 4p 10% 390P to 4700P - 4p 2% 1P8 to 47P - 3p 50r to 350r - 4p Polystyrene Capacitors 53V Willig, E12 Series Axial Mounting 10P to 820P - 3p 1000P to 10,000P - 4p 12,000P - 5p 104148 - 2p 114002 - 4p 114006 - 6p 115404 - 14p W11 bridge -0A91 - 6p
 114148 - 2p
 114002 - 4p
 114006 - 6p
 118404 - 14p
 W01 bridge - 25p

 25p
 Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p
 1 watt - 12p
 0A91 - 6p

 2LE D's Red, Green & Yellow 3mm & 5mm - 10p
 8mm - 35p
 20mm tisse 0-14n
 3mm Surger - 8p

 High Speed drills 0-8mm, 1-0mm, 1-3mm, 1-5mm, 2mm - 25p
 Exp Reliant drilling machines 12V d.c. writh improved 3-jaw chuck £6.50
 Nicads AA - 8Dp
 FL P3 - 42, 20
 Universite 0-Chargers - £6
 Glass reed switches single pole make contacts - 8p
 Magnets - 12p
 VAT inclusive. Return postage 20p (free over £5). Lists free. THE C.R. SUPPLY CO., 127 Chesterfield Road., Sheffield S8 ORN. Tel. 557771.

HEATHKIT U.K. SPARES AND SERVICE CENTRE. Cedar Electronics, Unit 12, Station Drive, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos. Tel. (0684) 73127.

TURN YOUR SURPLUS capacitors, transistors, etc into cash. Contact COLES HARDING & CO., 103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs. Tel. 0945 584188. Immediate settlement.

CLEARING LABORATORY, scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders etc. Tel. 0403-76236.

M. Settle, Cartref, 17 Littlefields Avenue, Banwell, Weston Super Mare, Avon BS24 6BQ.

PANEL METERS Sirens Service Aids, Microphones Tools Transformers Test Equipment. Send £1 for Fully Illustrated 170 pages Catalogue. M. Dziubas, 158 Bradshawgate, Bolton, Lancs.

TOP QUALITY power supply units. Ex-video, unboxed. Various outputs including 5V, 12V. Only £10 + £2 P&P. V.S.E., 212 Dudley Hill Road, Bradford 2, W. Yorks. (0274) 636652.

COMPONENT PANELS. Ex-equipment. Each pack (13 panels) includes:— CPU, I/O ports, rams, battery, 23 LEDs, 11 7-segs and drivers, many more chips, 29 push buttons, 6MHz segs and univers, many more chips, 29 push buttons, 6MHz crystal. Numerous:— Transistors, diodes, resistors, capaci-tors, chokes, pots, plugs, sockets, etc., etc. All this for £12 per pack +£1 P&P. V.S.E. 212 Dudley Hill Road, Bradford 2, W. Yorks. (0274) 636652.

REPAIRS we repair anything from PC-xt's to lasers. Fast turnaround. W.T.S. Electronics. 5-9 Portland Rd., Luton, Beds. Tel 24hrs. (0582) 458375.

STANDARD BCO Thumbwheel switches £1.75 per decade, end checks 80p pair. P&P 25p. All +VAT. Mail order only. Noyes Electronics, 13 Bowfell Close, Tilehurst, Reading RG3 6QR.

811 Fores	HE SCIENTI st Road, Lond	on E17. Tele	phone 01-53	
SWG		8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69
SI	LVER PLA	TED COP	PER WIRE	
14 to 30	9.09	5.20	2.93	1.97
	TINNED	COPPER	WIRE	
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
Fluxcore				
Solder	5.90	3.25	1.82	0.94
	ude P&P V			
UAL I		quiries we		





Fretcloths, Coverings, Handles, Castors, Flight Case Locks & Parts, Jacks, XLRs, Bulgins, Reverb Trays, P & N mic Stands,



Please insert the advertisement below in the next availble issue of Practical Electronics for

insertions. lenclose Cheque/P.O. for £.

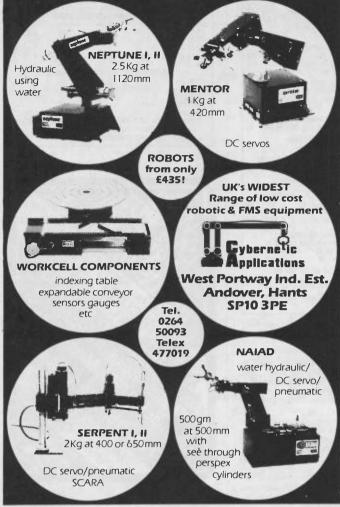
ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

(Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed Lloyds Bank Ltd. and made payable to Practical Electronics)

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 20 pence NAME ADDRESS

per word (minimum 12 words), box number £1.00 extra. Semi-display setting £8 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cms). All cheques, postal orders, etc. to be made payable to Intrapress and crossed. Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Practical Electronics, 16 Garway Road, London W2 4NH. Tel. (0322) 521069.

7/86



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Adam Hall Supplies Ltd	61
Bi-Pak Components B.K. Electronics B.N.R.E.S.	19 IBC 62
Cricklewood Electronics Crodar Crofton Electronics C.R. Supply Co. Cybernetic Applications	43 53 49 61 62
Grandata	45
ICS Intertext	62
London Electronics College	62
Magenta Electronics Maplin Electronics Marco Trading	OBC
Phonosonics (Becker)	14
Riscomp Ltd.	37,49
Scientific Wire Co	61
Technomatic T.K. Electronics	
Universal Semiconductor Devices	45

Master Electronics - Microprocessors -Now! The Practical Way! Electronics – Microprocessors - Computer Technology is the by SHEETING career and hobby of the future. We can train you at home in a simple, practical and interesting way. Recognise and handle all current electronic components and DOING and 'chips'. • Carry out full programme of experimental work on electronic computer circuits including modern digital technology. Build an oscilloscope and master circuit diagram. Testing and servicing radio - T.V. - hi-fi and all types of electronic/computer/industrial equipment. New Job? New Career? New Hobby? SEND THIS COUPON NOW. FREE! COLOUR BROCHURE OR TELEPHONE US 062 67 6114 OR TELEPHONE US 062 67 6114 OR TELEX 22758 (24 HR SERVICE) I am interested in NAME **ELECTRONICS** ADDRESS MICROPROCESSORS **TRADIO AMATEUR LICENCE** CITY & GUILDS EXAMS ĽЧ Other Subjects British National Radio& Electronics School P.O.Box 7, Teignmouth, Devon, TQ 14 OHS MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY! More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE information pack on the course of your choice (tick one box only). . . Radio, Audio and TV Servicing Electronics Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds) Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds) I **Car Mechanics Electrical Engineering** Computer Programming Electrical Contracting/ Installation GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects Name Address P. Code International Correspondence Schools, Dept EDS76, 312/314 High St., Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs). ור **Amateur Radio & Electronics Hobby Fair**

To be held at Wembley Conference Centre, Saturday 5th & Sunday 6th July 1986

Practical Electronics will be exhibiting a range of top quality electronic projects and robots

The Organisers are: Amateur Radio Promotions, Woodthorpe House, Clapgate Lane, Birmingham B32 3BU—Telephone: 021-421 5516

Published on 1st Friday of each month by Intrapress, 16 Garway Road, London W2. Typeset by Magazine Typesetters and printed in England by McCorquodale Magazines Ltd., Andover, Hants. Distributed by Seymour Press 01-773 4444. PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or nictorial matter whatever



Lowest possible prices? **Top quality components? Fast reliable service?** Large range?

Merella

aplin

MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD.

.... it's irresistible.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Telephone: Southend (0702) 552911 SHOPS

- BIRMINGHAM Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Tel: 021-356 7292. • LONDON 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, W6.
- Telephone: 01-748 0926.
- MANCHESTER 8 Oxford Road, Tel: 061-236 0281
- SOUTHAMPTON 46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Tel: 0703 225831.
 SOUTHEND 282-284 London Rd, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Telephone: 0702-554000
- Shops closed all day Monday

Pick up a copy of our new 1986 catalogue from any branch of W.H. Smith for just £1.45.

Or post this coupon now, to receive your copy by post for just $\pounds1.45 + 40p p \& p$. If you live outside the U.K. send £2.50 or 11 International Reply Coupons. I enclose £1.85.

Name

Address